

FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ANALYSIS

WEDNESDAY: 24 April 2024. Morning Paper.

Time Allowed: 3 hours.

Answer ALL questions. Marks allocated to each question are shown at the end of the question. Show ALL your workings. Do NOT write anything on this paper.

QUESTION ONE

(a) The objective of International Accounting Standard (IAS) 2 Inventories, is to prescribe the accounting treatment for inventories for various types of business organisations.

Required:

Summarise the key requirements of IAS 2 for manufacturing entity under the following headings:

- (i) Scope of the term "inventories". (2 marks)
- (ii) Measurement of inventories. (3 marks)
- (iii) Disclosure requirements. (3 marks)
- (b) Highlight **FOUR** categories of expenses that should be recognised in the statement of profit or loss in accordance with International Accounting Standard (IAS) 19 Employee benefits. (4 marks)
- (c) International Financial Reporting Standard (IFRS) 15 Revenue from contracts with customers specifies how and when an entity will recognise revenue.

The standard provides a single principle based five-step model to be applied to all contracts with customers.

Required:

Describe the five-step model as specified under IFRS 15.

(5 marks)

(d) With reference to International Financial Reporting Standard (IFRS) 9 – Financial instruments, explain the requirement for derecognition of financial instruments. (3 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

QUESTION TWO

(a) The following trial balance was extracted from the books of Kaleb Ltd. as at 31 March 2024:

| | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Ordinary share capital | | 475,00 |
| Share premium | | 95,000 |
| Retained profit (1 April 2023) | | 184,600 |
| 8% loan note | | 120,000 |
| Revenue | | 1,783,800 |
| Cost of sales | 1,300,500 | |
| Distribution costs | 209,900 | |
| Administrative costs | 258,600 | |
| Inventory (31 March 2024) | 308,000 | |
| Trade receivables | 382,400 | |
| Trade payables | | 388,300 |
| Bank balance | | 27,500 |
| Deferred tax | 33,000 | |
| Property at cost (Land Sh.87 million) | 457,000 | |

| | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
|------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|
| Plant and equipment at cost | 360,000 | |
| Motor vehicles at cost | 82,000 | |
| Fixtures and fittings at cost | 64,000 | |
| Accumulated depreciation (1 April 2023): | | |
| - Building | | 162,800 |
| - Plant and equipment | | 119,400 |
| - Motor vehicles | | 41,000 |
| - Fixtures and fittings | | 25,600 |
| Interest paid | 9,600 | |
| Suspense account | | 42,000 |
| | <u>3,465,000</u> | 3,465,000 |

Additional information:

1. During the year ended 31 March 2024, the company sold of an item of plant with a carrying amount of Sh.46,200,000 for cash proceeds of Sh.42,000,000. The disposal proceeds were credited to the suspense account.

Plant and equipment is depreciated at the rate of 12.5% per annum on reducing balance basis. Full year depreciation is provided in the year of asset purchase and none in the year of disposal. Depreciation and any gain or loss on disposal of plant and equipment should be classified under the cost of sales.

2. Depreciation on other non-current assets is provided and allocated as follows:

| Asset | Rate per annum (%) | Basis | Allocation |
|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|
| Building | •2 | Straight line | Administration |
| Motor vehicles | 25 | Straight line | Distribution |
| Fixtures and fittings | 10 | Straight line | Administration |

- 3. The 8% loan note was issued on 1 April 2023 and will be redeemable in three years' time at a substantial premium which gives an effective interest rate of 10% per annum.
- 4. Tax provision for the year to 31 March 2024 was determined to be a tax credit estimated at Sh.15,700,000. In addition, at 31 March 2024, the tax bases of assets and liabilities exceeded their carrying amounts by Sh.121,000,000.

The income tax rate applicable to Kaleb Ltd. is 30%.

Required:

(i) Property, plant and equipment movement schedule for the year ended 31 March 2024. (4 marks)

(ii) Statement of profit or loss for the year ended 31 March 2024. (6 marks)

(b) On 30 June 2022, Fora Ltd. had a credit balance on its deferred tax account of Sh.1,340,600 all in respect of differences between depreciation and capital allowances.

During the year ended 30 June 2023, the following transactions took place:

- 1. Sh.45 million was charged against profit in respect of depreciation. The tax computation showed capital allowances of Sh.50 million.
- 2. Interest receivable of Sh.50,000 was reflected in profits for the period. However, only Sh.45,000 of interest was actually received during the year. Interest is not taxed until received.
- 3. Interest payable of Sh.32,000 was treated as an expense for the period. However, only Sh.28,000 of interest was actually paid during the year. Interest is not an allowable expense for tax purposes until it is paid.
- 4. During the year, Fora Ltd. incurred development costs of Sh.500,600 which it has capitalised. Development costs are an allowable expense for tax purposes in the period in which they are paid.
- 5. Land and buildings with a net book value of Sh.4,900,500 were revalued to Sh.6 million.
- 6. The tax rate is 30%.
- 7. Fora Ltd. has a right to offset deferred tax asset and deferred tax liabilities.

Required:

Determine the deferred tax liability on 30 June 2023.

(10 marks)

OUESTION THREE

Poloh Ltd. acquired 90% of the ordinary shares of Sh.10 par value in Soloh Ltd. on 1 November 2021 paying Sh.30 per share. The balance on Soloh Ltd.'s retained reserves at this date was Sh.9,600 million.

On 1 May 2023, Poloh Ltd. acquired 30 % of Aloh Ltd.'s Sh.10 ordinary shares for Sh.35 per share.

The statements of financial position of the three companies as at 31 October 2023 are provided below:

Statements of financial position as at 31 October 2023:

| | Poloh Ltd. Sh."million" | Soloh Ltd. Sh."million" | Aloh Ltd. Sh."million" |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Non-current assets: | | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 96,600 | 43,200 | 19,800 |
| Investments | 48,000 | 10,920 | |
| | 144,600 | 54,120 | 19,800 |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Inventories | 9,960 | 4,080 | 3,000 |
| Trade receivables | 6,240 | 3,480 | 4,200 |
| Bank balances | 2,880 | , <u>-</u> | 1,200 |
| | 19,080 | 7,560 | 8,400 |
| Total assets | 163,680 | 61,680 | 28,200 |
| Equity and liabilities: | • | <u> </u> | |
| Equity: | 10 | | |
| Ordinary share capital (Sh.10 each) | 60,000 | 14,400 | 7,200 |
| Revenue reserves | 87,600 | 26,400 | 16,800 |
| 1 | 147,600 | 40,800 | 24,000 |
| Non-current liabilities: | | | |
| 10% debentures | 6,000 | 2,880 | - |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Trade payables | 5,040 | 11,520 | 2,400 |
| Current tax | 5,040 | 4,200 | 1,800 |
| Bank overdraft | - | 2,280 | - |
| | 10,080 | 18,000 | 4,200 |
| Total equity and liabilities: | 163,680 | 61,680 | 28,200 |

Additional information:

The details relating to revenue reserves were as follows: 1.

| | Polon Lta. | Solon Lta. | Alon Lta. |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Sh."million" | Sh."million" | Sh."million" |
| Revenue reserves as at 1 November 2022 | 72,000 | 16,800 | 9,600 |
| Retained earnings for the year ended 31 October 2023 | 15,600 | 9,600 | 7,200 |
| | <u>87,600</u> | <u>26,400</u> | <u>16,800</u> |

- 2. It is the group's policy to value non-controlling interest at acquisition date at fair value. The fair value of non-controlling interest on 1 November 2021 was Sh.3,600 million.
- 3. A cheque of Sh.480 million from Soloh Ltd. to Poloh Ltd. was not received until 3 November 2023. Intercompany balances are included in the accounts receivables and payables as appropriate.
- In October 2023, Poloh Ltd. sold goods to Aloh Ltd. for Sh.780 million. These were transferred at a mark-up of 4. 30% on cost. Two thirds of these goods were still in the inventory of Aloh Ltd. as at 31 October 2023.
- 5. Just prior to its acquisition, Soloh Ltd. was successful in applying for a six year licence to dispose of waste products. The licence was granted by the County government at no cost. However, Soloh Ltd. estimated that the licence was worth Sh.2,160 million at the date of acquisition.
- 6. On 1 November 2021, Soloh Ltd. owned an investment property that had a fair value of Sh.1,440 million in excess of its book value. The value of this property has not changed since acquisition.

Required:

Computation of goodwill on each investment.

(4 marks)

(b) Group statement of financial position as at 31 October 2023.

(16 marks)

QUESTION FOUR

- (a) In the context of International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS) 23 Revenue from non-exchange transactions (taxes and transfers):
 - (i) Explain when an entity is required to recognise an asset in respect of taxes. (4 marks)
 - (ii) Citing **TWO** suitable examples, explain the term "transfers".

(4 marks)

(b) Mazuri benefits scheme is a registered retirement scheme. The trustees of the scheme extracted the following trial balance as at 30 September 2023:

| | Sh."million" | Sh."million" |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------|
| Interest receivable | 80 | |
| Payable to members | | 8 |
| Receivable from members | 635.6 | |
| Current account deposits | 32.2 | |
| Fixed deposits | ~26 0 | |
| Accumulated fund balance (1 October 2022) | ~ O > | 7,640 |
| Employer's contribution | \\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\ | 630.6 |
| Offshore investment in shares | 1,200 | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 800 | |
| Government securities | 590 | |
| Investment in unquoted shares | 2,500 | |
| Investment in quoted shares | 3,000 | |
| Provision for exchange losses | | 160 |
| Interest on investments | | 640 |
| Members contributions | | 250.2 |
| Management expenses | 7 | |
| Withdrawals from scheme | 15 | |
| Pensions and commutations | 209 | |
| The state of the s | 9,328.8 | 9,328.8 |

Additional information:

- 1. Interest on investments amounting to Sh.24.5 million was accrued as at 30 September 2023.
- 2. Management expenses of Sh.450,000 was prepaid as at 30 September 2023.

Required:

(i) Statement of changes in net assets for the year ended 30 September 2023.

(6 marks)

(ii) Statement of net assets as at 30 September 2023.

(6 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

QUESTION FIVE

(a) The following information was extracted from the financial records of the Ministry of Public Works for the fiscal year ended 30 June 2023:

| | Sh."million" |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| Accumulated fund as at 1 July 2022 | 17,850 |
| Transfers in from exchequer | 6,320 |
| Transfers in from other ministries | 1,870 |
| Transfers out to other ministries | 860 |
| Fines and penalties | 2,240 |
| Wages, salaries and other emoluments | 1,960 |
| Finance expenses | 680 |
| Supplies consumed | 1,790 |
| Revenue from exchange transactions | 6,730 |
| Premises | 26,390 |
| Motor vehicles | 20,350 |
| Computers and accessories | 1,430 |
| Furniture and equipment | 3,320 |
| Receivables | 13,680 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 1,290 |
| Payables | 7,140 |
| Long-term borrowings | 29,600 |

Required:

Prepare the following financial statements for the Ministry of Public Works for the fiscal year ended 30 June 2023 in accordance with International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS) 1 "Presentation of Financial Statements":

(i) Statement of financial performance for the year ended 30 June 2023. (6 marks)

(ii) Statement of financial position as at 30 June 2023. (6 marks)

(b) On 1 December 2020, Zalendo Ltd. issued a 9% convertible loan stock at par value of Sh.120,000,000. There were no issue costs. Interest on loan stock is payable in arrears on 30 November each year.

The loan stock will be redeemable at par on 1 December 2024 or may be converted into 180 ordinary shares for every Sh.100 of the loan stock.

An equivalent loan stock without the conversion option would have carried an interest rate of 11% per annum.

With suitable calculations, demonstrate the accounting treatment of the above transactions in the financial statements of Zalendo Ltd. for the years ended 30 November: 2021, 2022, 2023 and 2024 (Round your answers to the nearest thousand). (8 marks)



FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ANALYSIS

WEDNESDAY: 6 December 2023. Morning Paper.

Time Allowed: 3 hours.

Answer ALL questions. Marks allocated to each question are shown at the end of the question. Show ALL your workings. Do NOT write anything on this paper.

QUESTION ONE

- (a) With reference to International Financial Reporting Standard (IFRS) 6 Exploration for and Evaluation of Mineral Resources:
 - (i) State the underlying principle for measurement of exploration and evaluation assets. (2 marks)
 - (ii) Describe **THREE** circumstances that indicate that an entity should test exploration and evaluation assets for impairment. (3 marks)
- (b) International Financial Reporting Standard (IFRS) 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers establishes the principles that an entity shall apply to report information about the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue from a contract with a customer.

Required:

Summarise FIVE ways through which the benefits of an asset can be obtained in the context of IFRS 15.

(5 marks)

(c) International Accounting Standard (IAS) 26 – Accounting and Reporting by Retirement Benefit Plans provides the financial statements to be prepared by defined benefit plans.

Explain TWO key statements required under IAS 26.

(4 marks)

- (d) (i) Explain the term "heritage assets" as applied under International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS) 17 Property, Plant and Equipment, citing suitable examples. (3 marks)
 - (ii) Describe **THREE** characteristics of heritage assets.

(3 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

QUESTION TWO

G Limited acquired 80% of the ordinary shares of Sh.10 par value in S Limited on 1 February 2023 at a cost of Sh.3,612 million. G Limited had acquired 4,500,000 shares at a cost of Sh.488 million in B Limited on 1 November 2021 when B Limited's revenue reserves stood at Sh.50 million.

The financial statements of the three companies for the year ended 31 October 2023 are provided below:

Statement of profit or loss G Ltd. S Ltd. B Ltd. Sh."million" Sh."million" Sh."million" Revenue 1,500 1,000 3,600 Cost of sales (1,400)(600)(400)Gross profit 2,200 900 600 Investment income 150 Administrative expenses (330)(200)(500)Distribution costs (200)(120)(100)Finance cost (40)(80)(60)Profit before tax 1,570 390 260 (80)Income tax expense (300)(150)Profit after tax 1,270 240 180 (100)Dividends paid (600)(120)Retained profit for the year 120 80 670

Statement of financial position as at 31 October 2023:

| Statement of imaneial position as | G Ltd. | S Ltd. | B Ltd. |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Sh."million" | Sh."million" | Sh."million" |
| Non-current assets: | | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 5,000 | 4,200 | 1,900 |
| Investment | 4,500 | 450 | <u> </u> |
| | 9,500 | 4,650 | 1,900 |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Inventory | 1,200 | 900 | 500 |
| Trade receivables | 900 | 900 | 350 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 400 | 300 | <u> 150</u> |
| - | 2,500 | <u>2,100</u> | 1,000 |
| Total assets | <u>12,000</u> | 6,750 | <u>2,900</u> |
| Equity and liabilities: | | | · |
| Ordinary share capital | 6,000 | 2,000 | 1,200 |
| Share premium | 1,500 | 400 | 300 |
| Retained profit | 2,500 | <u>1,950</u> | 300 |
| • | 10,000 | 4,350 | 1,800 |
| Non-current liabilities: | | | |
| 10% loan stock | 800 | 1,000 | 400 |
| Deferred tax | | <u>560</u> | 180 |
| | <u>1,000</u> | <u>1,560</u> | <u>580</u> |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Trade payables | 800 | 750 | 430 |
| Accruals | 40 | 30 | 50 |
| Current tax | <u>160</u> | <u>60</u> | 40 |
| | 1,000 | 840 | <u>520</u> |
| Total equity and liabilities | <u>12,000</u> | <u>6,750</u> | <u>2,900</u> |

Additional information:

- 1. On date of acquisition, the fair value of identifiable net assets of S Ltd. approximated their carrying amount except for an item of plant whose fair value was in excess of its carrying value by Sh.150 million. This item of plant had a remaining economic useful life of 5 years.
- 2. On 30 September 2023, S Ltd. sold goods worth Sh.100 million to G Ltd. reporting a gross profit margin of 20% on this sale. G Ltd. had neither received nor recorded those goods in its books of account as at 31 October 2023.
- 3. The group policy is to measure the non-controlling interest at their proportionate share of net assets in the subsidiary at the date of acquisition.
- 4. The inter-company outstanding balances between G Ltd. and S Ltd. did not agree due to goods in transit as per note 2 above. As at 31 October 2023, the trade receivables of S Ltd included Sh.60 million due from G Ltd. Amount due from B Ltd. to G Ltd. stood at Sh.20 million.
- 5. Any goodwill on acquisition of the subsidiary or associate is considered impaired by 20%.

Required:

(a) Consolidated statement of profit or loss for the year ended 31 October 2023.

(10 marks)

(b) Consolidated statement of financial position as at 31 October 2023.

(10 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

QUESTION THREE

R and M were partners in the business of buying and selling fruits for two activities; export and oil processing, sharing profits and losses in the ratio 2:1 for R and M respectively. The partners agreed that with effect from 1 October 2023, the business be split off and transferred to two separate companies; P Ltd. and Q Ltd. P Ltd. took over the fruit buying for export business while Q Ltd. took over the fruit buying for oil processing business.

The partnership's statement of financial position as at 30 September 2023 was as follows:

| | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
|-------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| Non-current assets: | | |
| Land and building (cost) | | 750,000 |
| Motor vehicles (cost) | | 300,000 |
| Equipment (net book value) | | 90,000 |
| Investment property | | 9,000 |
| 1 1 2 | | 1,149,000 |
| Current assets: | | |
| Cash in hand | 3,000 | |
| Trade receivables: Export | 384,000 | |
| Oil | 648,000 | |
| Inventory: Export | 1,380,000 | |
| Oil | 675,000 | 3,090,000 |
| Total assets | | 4,239,000 |
| Capital and liabilities: | | <u> 132273000</u> |
| Capital: R | 1,500,000 | |
| M | 900,000 | 2,400,000 |
| Current account: R | 78,000 | 2,100,000 |
| M | 72,000 | 150,000 |
| 171 | 12,000 | 150,000 |
| Non-current liabilities: | | |
| Bank loan | | 72,000 |
| Current liabilities: | | 72,000 |
| Bank overdraft | 537,000 | |
| Trade payables: Export | 924,000 | |
| Oil | <u>56,000</u> | 1 617 000 |
| Total capital and liabilities | <u></u> | 4.239.000 |
| Total capital and habilities | | 4,239,000 |

Additional information:

- 1. P Ltd. took over all the non-current assets, cash, bank overdraft and its share of trade receivables, inventory and trade payables. Q Ltd. took its share of trade receivables, inventory and trade payables. The assets and liabilities were transferred at book values and the partners were paid Sh.300 million being goodwill for the oil business and Sh.240 million being goodwill for export business.
- 2. The bank that had provided the loan agreed to accept Sh.43.2 million 10% debentures in P Ltd. and Sh.28.8 million 10% debentures in Q Ltd.
- 3. On 1 October 2023, the purchase consideration was settled by the allotment of fully paid ordinary shares of Sh.20 each in the respective companies as follows:
 - R: 71,250,000 shares in P Ltd. and the balance in shares in Q Ltd.
 - M: 47,760,000 shares in Q Ltd. and the balance in shares in P Ltd.
- 4. P Ltd. also raised a 12% debenture of Sh.600 million on 1 October 2023 and paid-off the bank overdraft. The expenses incurred in raising the 12% debentures amounted to Sh.21 million.
- 5. P Ltd. and Q Ltd. also issued 3,000,000 and 4,500,000 fully paid ordinary shares of Sh.20 each respectively to two companies, E Ltd., and F Ltd. on 1 October 2023.
- 6. None of the companies has amortised the goodwill.
- 7. The formation expenses were paid by the respective companies as follows:

| | Sh."millior |
|--------|-------------|
| P Ltd. | 39 |
| Q Ltd. | 24 |

Required:

| (a) | Business purchases accounts. | (6 marks) |
|-----|------------------------------|-----------|
| (b) | Partners' capital accounts. | (2 marks) |
| (c) | Bank account. | (2 marks) |
| (d) | Vendor's account. | (2 marks) |

(e) Statements of financial position for P Ltd. and Q Ltd. as at 31 October 2023 (assuming no other transactions took place). (8 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

Out of 6

QUESTION FOUR

The following financial information was extracted from the accounting records of Bundo Limited, a public limited company:

Statement of financial position as at 31 October:

| | 2023 Sh."000" | 2022 Sh."000" |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Assets: | SII. "000" | SII. "000" |
| Non-current assets: | | |
| - 10 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 | 119.400 | 112 600 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 118,400 | 113,600 |
| Intangible assets | <u>24,290</u> 142,690 | 23,680 137,280 |
| Current assets: | 142,070 | 137,200 |
| Inventory | 5,880 | 5,760 |
| Trade receivables | 4,070 | 4,290 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 6,360 | 4,670 |
| Total assets | $\frac{-0,300}{159,000}$ | $\frac{-4,070}{152,000}$ |
| Equity and liabilities: | 157,000 | 132,000 |
| Equity: | | |
| Ordinary share capital | 40,000 | 32,000 |
| Share premium | 3,000 | 2,600 |
| Revaluation surplus | 3,400 | 2,560 |
| Retained profit | <u>52,770</u> | 42,400 |
| Total equity | 99,170 | 79,560 |
| Non-current liabilities: | | |
| Long term borrowings | 37,550 | 46,800 |
| Deferred tax | 6,750 | 7,070 |
| Current liabilities: | | |
| Trade payables | 7,800 | 8,200 |
| Current tax | 4,230 | 5,570 |
| Interest payable | 3,500 | 4,800 |
| Total equity and liabilities | 159,000 | 152,000 |

Statement of comprehensive income for the year ended 31 October 2023:

| | Sh."000" |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Revenue | 312,300 |
| Cost of sales | (211,400) |
| Gross profit | 100,900 |
| Distribution costs | (35,280) |
| Administrative expenses | (43,120) |
| Profit from operations | 22,500 |
| Finance costs | (3,800) |
| Profit before tax | 18,700 |
| Income tax expense | (4,830) |
| Profit for the year | 13, 870 |
| Other comprehensive income: | |
| Revaluation gain on property (net of deferred tax) | 840 |
| Total comprehensive income for the year | <u>14,710</u> |

Additional information:

1. The property, plant and equipment was made up as follows:

| | 31 October 2023 | 31 October 2022 |
|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
| Cost of valuation | 138,200 | 126,200 |
| Accumulated depreciation | <u>(19,800)</u> | <u>(12,600)</u> |
| Carrying amount | 118,400 | 113,600 |

During the year ended 31 October 2023, the property was revalued upwards for a gain amounting to Sh.1,200,000. The company does not make any transfers for excess depreciation upon revaluation. However, it accounts for deferred tax on revaluation gain. The income tax rate applicable to Bundo Limited is 30%. Depreciation on property, plant and equipment has been charged to profit or loss.

CI. ((000)

- 2. During the year ended 31 October 2023, Bundo limited acquired some patent rights at a cost of Sh.5,000,000. Any amortisation of intangible assets has been included in administrative expenses.
- 3. The company repaid some borrowings which had matured during the year and issued new loans amounting to Sh.3,000,000.

Required:

A statement of cash flows for Bundo Limited for the year ended 31 October 2023 using the indirect method in accordance with the requirements of International Accounting Standard (IAS) 7 "Statement of cash flows".

(Total: 20 marks)

QUESTION FIVE

The following trial balance was extracted from the books of Kima Ltd., a manufacturing company as at 31 October 2023:

| | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Ordinary share capital | | 2,500,000 |
| Share premium | | 500,000 |
| Revaluation reserve (1 November 2022) | | 600,000 |
| Retained earnings (1 November 2022) | | 3,570,000 |
| Purchases and revenue | 3,000,000 | 17,400,000 |
| Production cost | 2,400,000 | |
| Administrative expenses | 1,960,000 | |
| Distribution cost | 740,000 | |
| Interest on loan | 100,000 | |
| Research and development | 940,000 | |
| Land and building at valuation (1 November 2022) | 3,400,000 | |
| Equipment at cost | 9,000,000 | |
| Investment property at valuation (1 November 2022) | 4,400,000 | |
| Accumulated depreciation (1 November 2022): | | |
| - Building | | 800,000 |
| - Equipment | | 900,000 |
| Intangible assets at cost | 1,000,000 | |
| Accumulated amortisation (1 November 2022) | | 100,000 |
| Inventory (1 November 2022) | 100,000 | |
| Bank balance | 800,000 | |
| Trade receivables and trade payables | 700,000 | 800,000 |
| 10% bank loan | | 2,000,000 |
| Interim dividends paid | 700,000 | |
| Corporate tax | | 70,000 |
| | <u>29,240,000</u> | <u>29,240,000</u> |

Additional information:

- 1. Inventory as at 31 October 2023 was valued at Sh.130,000,000, but it was subsequently discovered that goods included in this value with a cost of Sh.14,000,000 were sold for Sh.4,000,000.
- 2. Kima Ltd. took out the bank loan of Sh.2,000,000,000 on 1 November 2022 which is repayable in four equal annual installments. The interest rate on the loan is 10% per annum payable semi-annually.
- 3. The corporation tax for the previous year was paid during the current year. The corporation tax for the year ended 31 October 2023 was Sh.1,250,000,000.
- 4. The directors have discovered that a customer who owed Sh.250,000,000 as at year end was declared bankrupt.
- 5. Included in the revenue is a grant from the government of Sh.300,000,000 that Kima Ltd. received for accepting to employ additional youth in the next financial year.
- 6. Research and development expenditure comprised of:
 - Sh.160,000,000 on general research.
 - Sh.134,000,000 on developing new technology. At the end of the year the directors did not have confidence that the development will be successful.
 - Sh.643,000,000 on development of new production technology. The development is almost complete and the directors are highly confident that the technology would result in significant cost savings.
- 7. Intangible assets at cost relate to a development that was being amortised over a useful life of 10 years. As at 1 November 2022, this was reviewed and was then assessed as having a remaining useful life of 6 years.
- 8. The Sh.3,400,000,000 relating to land and building is based on last year's valuation and includes land at a valuation of Sh.2,000,000,000 and has an indefinite useful life. The building should be depreciated on the value at the start of the year. The remaining useful life was 20 years as at 1 November 2022.

- 9. As at 31 October 2023, the values were as follows:
 - Land Sh.2,500,000,000
 - Building Sh.1,140,000,000
- 10. Equipment is depreciated on straight line basis over 5 years. Kima Ltd. estimated that the equipment is used in the business on the following basis:
 - 50% on production.
 - 25% in the administrative functions.
 - 25% in the distribution functions.
- As at 31 October 2023, investment property was valued at Sh. 5,000,000,000 and the company policy is to use fair 11. value on investment valuation.

| R | eq | uir | ed | : |
|---|----|-----|----|---|
| | | | | |

| Requir | red: | |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| (a) | A statement of comprehensive income for the year ended 31 October 2023. | (10 marks) |
| (b) | Statement of financial position as at 30 October 2023. | (10 marks) (Total: 20 marks) |
| | | |



FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ANALYSIS

WEDNESDAY: 23 August 2023. Morning Paper.

Time Allowed: 3 hours.

Answer ALL questions. Marks allocated to each question are shown at the end of the question. Show ALL your workings. Do NOT write anything on this paper.

QUESTION ONE

(a) International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS) 24 – Presentation of Budget Information in Financial Statements, requires a comparison of budget amounts and the actual amounts arising from execution of the budget to be included in the financial statements of entities that are required to, or elect to, make publicly available their approved budget(s), and for which they are, therefore, held publicly accountable.

With reference to International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS) 24:

(i) Differentiate between "original budget" and "final budget".

(2 marks)

- (ii) Explain the requirements of the standard where there are changes between the original and final budget.

 (2 marks)
- (iii) Summarise **TWO** key disclosure requirements of the standard.

(4 marks)

- (b) Citing **TWO** practical examples, explain the meaning and application of "predictive analytics", in the context of financial analysis. (6 marks)
- (c) With reference to International Accounting Standard (IAS) 21 The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates, describe the procedure for translating results and financial position of a foreign entity. (6 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

QUESTION TWO

(a) Somalax Ltd. has its head office in town A and a branch in town B. Orders are received from customers by the head office, processed, packaged and sold at a profit of 12% of the selling price. Finished products are sent to the branch at selling price less 6%.

The following are extracts from the company as at 31 December 2022:

| | Head | Office | Bra | nch |
|-------------------------------|------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Sh."000" | Sh."000" | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
| Bank balance | 316,000 | | 124,000 | |
| Branch office current account | 720,000 | | | |
| Head office current account | | | | 562,080 |
| Trade payables | | 800,000 | | 80,000 |
| Trade receivables | 560,000 | | 300,000 | |
| Other general expenses | 800,000 | | 80,000 | |
| Goods sent to branch | | 3,196,000 | 3,138,080 | |
| Sales | | 5,600,000 | | 3,000,000 |
| Purchase of material | 8,000,000 | | | |
| Packaging material | 880,000 | | | |
| Fixtures | 320,000 | | | |
| Capital | | <u>2,000,000</u> | | |
| | 11,596,000 | 11,596,000 | <u>3,642,080</u> | <u>3,642,080</u> |

Additional information:

- Fixtures are depreciated at the rate of 20% per annum on straight-line basis. 1.
- 2. A provision is to be made for a bonus to the branch manager at the rate of 10% of the net profit after the bonus.
- 3. Finished products whose selling price to the public was Sh.61,618,000 were dispatched by head office to the branch on 30 December 2022 and were received on 10 January 2023.
- 4. The branch had sent cash amounting to Sh.100,000,000 to the head office on 28 December 2022. This amount was received on 8 January 2023.
- 5. Materials which cost the head office Sh.20,000,000 were considered worthless.
- There was a loss of packaging materials costing Sh.10,000,000 at the head office. 6.
- 7. There was a shortage of products from the head office at the branch valued at Sh.26,000,000. This loss was at invoice price by the head office to the branch.

Required:

- The head office, branch and combined statement of profit or loss for the year ended 31 December 2022. (i) (7 marks)
- (ii) The head office, branch and combined statement of financial position as at 31 December 2022, in a columnar format. (6 marks)
- (b) Roy Ltd. has provided the following information to be used in inventory valuation:

| Product | Cost Sh."million" | Realisable value Sh."million" | Selling expenses Sh."million" |
|---------|----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| A | 100 | 120 | 25 |
| В | 50 | 60 | 5 |
| C | 75 | 85 | 15 |

Determine the value of closing inventory for Roy Ltd in compliance with International Accounting Standard (IAS) 2 - Inventories. (3 marks)

On 1 January 2022, a farmer had a herd of 100 cattle all of which were 2 years old. At this date, the fair value less (c) point of sale costs of the herd was Sh.10,000,000.

On 1 July 2022, the farmer purchased 20 cattle (each two and a half years old) for Sh.60,000 each.

As at 31 December 2022, three-year-old cattle were selling at the market for Sh.90,000 each. Market auctioneers usually charge a sales levy of 2%.

Required:

Valuation of cattle bought on 1 July 2022. (i)

(2 marks)

(ii) Valuation of cattle as at 31 December 2022. (1 mark)

(iii) Total charge to statement of profit and loss for the year ended 31 December 2022.

(1 mark) (Total: 20 marks)

OUESTION THREE

Pika Limited, a public limited entity intends to expand its operations by acquiring investments in other entities. On 1 November 2022, Pika Limited secured a 75% equity interest in Shiba Limited under the following terms:

- An immediate cash payment at a fair value of Sh.13 per share on 1 November 2022.
- An issue of three ordinary shares of Sh.10 par value in Pika Limited for every five shares acquired in Shiba Limited. The fair value of a Pika Limited share was Sh.13 per share at the date of acquisition. The share issue has not yet been recorded by Pika Limited.

On the same date, Pika Limited also acquired a 30% equity shareholding in Amua Limited paying Sh.24 million in cash.

The following draft statements of financial position as at 30 April 2023 relate to Pika Limited and Shiba Limited:

| | Pika Limited Sh."000" | Shiba Limited Sh."000" |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Non-current assets: | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 135,000 | 100,400 |
| Investments: Shiba Limited (6 million shares at Sh.13 each) | 78,000 | - |
| Amua Limited | 24,000 | <u> </u> |
| | 237,000 | 100,400 |
| Current assets: | | |
| Inventory | 28,400 | 12,100 |
| Trade receivables | 27,500 | 19,900 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 10,600 | 6,800 |
| Total assets | <u>303,500</u> | <u>139,200</u> |
| Equity and liabilities: | | |
| Equity: | | |
| Ordinary shares of Sh.10 each | 160,000 | 80,000 |
| Retained profit: As at 1 May 2022 | 62,400 | 12,800 |
| For the year ended 30 April 2023 | 21,700 | 10,800 |
| Total equity | 244,100 | 103,600 |
| Non-current liabilities: | | |
| 10% bank loans | 25,000 | 10,000 |
| Deferred tax | 3,700 | 3,100 |
| Current liabilities: | | |
| Trade payables | 28800 | 21,200 |
| Current tax payable | <u>1,900</u> | 1,300 |
| Total equity and liabilities | <u>303,500</u> | <u>139,200</u> |

Additional information:

- 1. At the date of acquisition, the fair values of Shiba Limited's net assets approximated their carrying values with the exception of plant whose fair value exceeded its carrying amount by Sh.10 million.
 - The plant had a remaining useful life of ten years at the date of Shiba Limited's acquisition. The plant is being depreciated on a straight-line basis. The plant is still carried at its carrying value in Shiba Limited's financial statements.
 - No fair value adjustments were necessary on the acquisition of investment in Amua Limited.
- 2. On 28 April 2023, Shiba Limited sent goods at an invoice price of Sh.7 million to Pika Limited which Pika Limited neither received nor recorded unil) 5 May 2023. Shiba Limited had marked up those goods by 25% on cost.
 - The agreed trade payables recorded in the books of Pika Limited before the above transactions were Sh.6 million.
- 3. Pika Limited's policy is to measure the non-controlling interests at fair value at the date of acquisition. For this purpose, the directors of Pika Limited considered Shiba Limited's share price of Sh.12 per share to be appropriate.
- 4. Impairment tests performed on 30 April 2023 revealed that goodwill on acquisition of Shiba Limited had not been impaired, but due to declining sales of Amua Limited, the value of investment in Amua Limited had been impaired to the extent of Sh.2 million.
- 5. Amua Limited reported a profit after tax of Sh.4 million for the year ended 30 April 2023.
- 6. Assume all profits and losses of the three companies accrued evenly throughout the year.

Required:

(a) Calculate the value of goodwill arising on acquisition of Shiba Limited.

(4 marks)

(b) Determine the value of investment in Amua Limited as at 30 April 2023.

(4 marks)

(c) Prepare a consolidated statement of financial position for Pika Group as at 30 April 2023.

(12 marks)

QUESTION FOUR

(a) Lilongwe Ltd. is a public listed company. Details of the company's statement of financial position as at 31 March 2022 and 31 March 2023 are shown below together with other relevant information.

| | Statement of financial position as at 31 March: 2023 2022 | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Sh."million" | Sh."million" | Sh."million" | Sh."million" |
| Non-current assets: | | | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | | 880 | | 760 |
| Intangible assets | | 400 | | <u>510</u> |
| | | <u>1,280</u> | | <u>1,270</u> |
| Current assets: | | | | |
| Inventory | 350 | | 420 | |
| Trade receivables | 808 | | 372 | |
| Interest receivable | 5 | | 3 | |
| Short term deposits | 32 | | 120 | |
| Bank | <u>15</u> | <u>1,210</u> | <u>75</u> | <u>990</u> |
| Total assets | | <u>2,490</u> | | <u>2,260</u> |
| Share capital and reserves: | | | | |
| Ordinary shares of Sh.1 each | | 300 | | 200 |
| Reserves: | | | | |
| Share premium | 60 | | - | |
| Revaluation reserves | 112 | | 45 | |
| Retained earnings | <u>1,098</u> | <u>1,270</u> | <u>1,165</u> | <u>1,210</u> |
| Total equity | | 1,570 | • | 1,410 |
| Non-current liabilities: | | O_{λ} | | |
| 12% loan note | - | | 150 | |
| 8% variable rate loan note | 160 | | - | |
| Deferred tax | 90 | 250 | <u>75</u> | 225 |
| Current liabilities: | | 10 | | |
| Trade payables | 530 | | 515 | |
| Bank overdraft | 125 | y . | - | |
| Taxation | 15 | 670 | 110 | 625 |
| | X | <u>2,490</u> | | 2,260 |
| | ~' <i>O</i> ' | | | |

Additional information:

1. Details of property, plant and equipment as at:

| | 31 March 2023 | | 31 March 2022 | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| | Cost/ valuation Sh."million" | Depreciation Sh."million" | Carrying amount Sh."million" | Cost/ valuation Sh."million" | Depreciation Sh."million" | Carrying amount Sh."million" |
| Land and building | 600 | 12 | 588 | 500 | 80 | 420 |
| Plant | 440 | 148 | 292 880 | 445 | 105 | 340 760 |

- 2. The company revalued the carrying value of land and building by an increase of Sh.70 million on 1 April 2022. On 31 March 2023, it transferred Sh.3 million from revaluation reserves to retained earnings relating to depreciation on revaluation of buildings.
- 3. During the year, the company acquired new plant at a cost of Sh.60 million and sold some old plant for Sh.15 million, incurring a loss of Sh.12 million.

4. The following is the statement of profit or loss (extract) for the year ended 31 March 2023:

| | Sh."million" | Sh."million" |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Operating loss | | (32) |
| Interest receivable | | 12 |
| Finance costs | | <u>(24)</u> |
| Loss before tax | | (44) |
| Income tax repayment claim | 14 | |
| Deferred tax charge | <u>(15</u>) | (1) |
| Loss for the period | ` , | <u>(45)</u> |
| Finance costs are made of: | | |
| Interest expenses | (18) | |
| Penalty for early loan redemption | <u>(6)</u> | |
| · · · · · | 24) | |

- 5. Short term deposits are deemed as cash equivalents.
- 6. Dividends of Sh.25 million were paid during the year.

Required:

Cash flow statement for Lilongwe Ltd. for the year ended 31 March 2023 in line with International Accounting Standard (IAS) 7 - Cash Flow Statements. (14 marks)

(b) An item of plant and equipment in the books of Lima Ltd. had a carrying amount of Sh.6,000,000. It was classified as held for sale on 30 September 2022. At that date, its fair value less costs to sell was estimated at Sh.5,500,000. The asset was sold for Sh.5,550,000 on 30 November 2022. Lima Ltd.'s year end was 31 December 2022.

Required:

- (i) Describe how the classification as held for sale and subsequent disposal should be treated in the financial statements of Lima Ltd. (2 marks)
- (ii) State how your response in (b) (i) above would change if the carrying amount of the asset at 30 September 2022 was Sh.5,000,000 and the rest of the amounts remained unchanged. (1 mark)
- (c) A company received legal advice that the most likely outcome of a court case brought by an employee is that it will lose the case and have to pay Sh.10 million. The legal team estimates that there is an 80% chance of this, but that there is also a 10% chance of having to pay Sh.12 million and a 10% chance of paying nothing.

Required:

Determine if a provision is necessary and the best estimate of provision, if any.

(3 marks) (Total: 20 marks)

QUESTION FIVE

The following trial balance relates to Bidii Limited as at 31 December 2022:

| | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
|--------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|
| Property at cost (Building Sh.400 million) | 600,000 | |
| Plant at cost | 280,000 | |
| Motor vehicles at cost | 70,000 | |
| Office equipment at cost | 40,000 | |
| Accumulated depreciation (1 January 2022): | | |
| Building | | 80,000 |
| • Plant | | 111,160 |
| Motor vehicles | | 42,000 |
| Office equipment | | 15,000 |
| Inventory (1 January 2022) | 138,000 | |
| Purchases at cost | 667,000 | |
| Distribution costs | 44,000 | |
| Administrative expenses | 93,500 | |
| Revenue | | 1,123,500 |
| Trade receivables and trade payables | 74,500 | 68,800 |
| Bank balance | | 15,500 |
| Deferred tax | | 32,400 |
| Current tax | 2,600 | |
| Bank interest | 2,400 | |

| | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
|------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Ordinary share capital (Sh.10 par value) | | 200,000 |
| Share premium | | 50,000 |
| Retained profit (1 January 2022) | | 223,640 |
| Interim dividend paid | 10,000 | |
| Suspense account | | 60,000 |
| | <u>2,022,000</u> | <u>2,022,000</u> |

Additional information:

- 1. During the year ended 31 December 2022, Bidii Limited disposed of an item of plant for cash proceeds of Sh.20,000,000 which were credited to the revenue account. No other accounting entry was made. The plant had cost Sh.39,700,000 and had an accumulated depreciation of Sh.15,860,000.
 - Any gain/loss on disposal of plant should be included within the cost of sales.
 - It is the company's policy to provide for full year's depreciation in the year of asset purchase and none in the year of disposal.
- 2. Depreciation on property, plant and equipment is to be provided and allocated as follows:

| | Asset | Rate per annum | Basis | Allocation |
|---|------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|
| • | Building | 2.5% | Straight-line | Administrative |
| • | Plant | 10% | Reducing balance | Cost of sales |
| • | Motor vehicles | 20% | Straight-line | Distribution |
| • | Office equipment | 12.5% | Straight-line | Administrative |

- 3. It has been discovered that the former financial controller of Bidii Limited engaged in fraudulent financial reporting. Sh.12,000,000 of trade receivables are non-existent and need to be written off. Of this amount, Sh.7,000,000 relates to the year ended 31 December 2022, with the balance relating to prior periods.
- 4. The existing debit balance on the current tax in the trial balance represents the under/over provision for previous year's tax. A provision for current tax for the year ended 31 December 2022 of Sh.52,000,000 is required, together with a decrease to the deferred tax provision of Sh.3,000,000.
- 5. Inventory count on 31 December 2022 revealed the value of inventory at a cost of Sh.85,000,000.
- 6. On 30 December 2022, the company directors invited the current shareholders to subscribe for a rights issue on the basis of one new share for every five shares held at an exercise price of Sh.15 each. The cum rights price on the last day of trading was Sh.20 per share.
 - The proceeds from the fully subscribed rights issue were credited to the suspense account.

Required:

The following financial statements presented in a suitable format for publication:

| | a_{ν}° | |
|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| (a) | Statement of profit or loss for the year ended 31 December 2022. | (6 marks) |
| (b) | Statement of changes in equity for the year ended 31 December 2022. | (4 marks) |
| (c) | Statement of financial position as at 31 December 2022. | (10 marks) |
| | | (Total: 20 marks) |
| | | |



FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ANALYSIS

WEDNESDAY: 26 April 2023. Morning Paper.

Time Allowed: 3 hours.

Answer ALL questions. Marks allocated to each question are shown at the end of the question. Show ALL your workings. Do NOT write anything on this paper.

OUESTION ONE

(a) Revenue from rendering of services should be recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the balance sheet date.

Describe **THREE** conditions to be met before the above treatment can be applied.

(3 marks)

(b) International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS) 1 – Presentation of Financial Statements, provides that the presentation and classification of items in the financial statements shall be retained from one period to the next. The standard however, provides exceptions to this principle.

Discuss TWO exceptions to the above principle.

(4 marks)

(c) Summarise FIVE limitations of ratios in analysing financial performance.

(5 marks)

(d) With reference to International Financial Reporting Standard (IFRS) – 5, Non-Current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations, describe the conditions that must be met for an asset to be classified as held for sale.

(8 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

QUESTION TWO

Riva Limited operates in a fast moving goods sub-sector. During the year ended 31 March 2023, Riva Limited expanded its operations by acquiring a controlling interest in Sai Limited and a significant influence over the activities of Tutu Limited. The following draft financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2023 relate to the three companies:

Statements of profit or loss for the year ended 31 March 2023:

| | Riva Limited Sh."million" | Sai Limited Sh."million" | Tutu Limited Sh."million" |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Revenue | 4,190 | 2,600 | 1,960 |
| Cost of sales | <u>(2,730)</u> | <u>(1,400)</u> | <u>(1,370)</u> |
| Gross profit | 1,460 | 1,200 | 590 |
| Distribution costs | (300) | (200) | (190) |
| Administrative expenses | <u>(500)</u> | <u>(400)</u> | <u>(160)</u> |
| Profit from operations | 660 | 600 | 240 |
| Investment income | 40 | 20 | 30 |
| Finance costs | <u>(80)</u> | <u>(60)</u> | |
| Profit before tax | 620 | 560 | 270 |
| Income tax expense | <u>(180)</u> | <u>(160)</u> | <u>(70)</u> |
| Profit for the year | <u>440</u> | <u>400</u> | 200 |

Statements of financial position as at 31 March 2023:

| Assets: | Riva Limited Sh."million" | Sai Limited Sh."million" | Tutu Limited Sh."million" |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Non-current assets: | | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 2,070 | 1,290 | 950 |
| Investments | 1,600 | <u>-</u> _ | _ _ |
| | 3,670 | 1,290 | 950 |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Inventory | 530 | 390 | 240 |
| Trade receivables | 640 | 470 | 270 |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or le | oss 300 | 150 | 220 |
| Cash and bank balances | 360 | <u>200</u> | 320 |
| Total current assets | <u>1,830</u> | <u>1,210</u> | <u>1,050</u> |
| Total assets | <u>5,500</u> | <u>2,500</u> | <u>2,000</u> |
| Equity and liabilities: | | | |
| Equity: | | | |
| Ordinary share capital | 2,500 | 500 | 500 |
| Share premium | 500 | 200 | 200 |
| Retained profit | <u>1,020</u> | 800 | <u>500</u> |
| Total equity | 4,020 | 1,500 | 1,200 |
| Non-current liabilities: | | | |
| 12.5% loan notes | 640 | 480 | - |
| Deferred tax | <u>260</u> | <u> 100</u> | <u>200</u> |
| | <u>900</u> | <u>580</u> | <u>200</u> |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Trade payables | 420 | (330) | 520 |
| Current tax | <u>160</u> | \bigcirc 90 | 80 |
| | <u>580</u> | • <u>420</u> | 600 |
| Total equity and liabilities | <u>5,500</u> | 2,500 | <u>2,000</u> |

Additional information:

- 1. On 1 July 2022, Riva Limited acquired an 80% ordinary shareholding in Sai Limited for a cash consideration of Sh.1,100 million. The fair value of assets and liabilities of Sai Limited were equal to their carrying amounts at the date of acquisition.
- date of acquisition.

 The group policy is to measure the non-controlling interests at their proportionate share of net assets of the subsidiary at the date of acquisition.
- 3. On 1 January 2023, Riva Limited acquired a 40% ordinary shareholding in Tutu Limited for a cash consideration of Sh.500 million.
- 4. During the post-acquisition period, Riva Limited sold goods to Sai Limited for Sh.300 million. Riva Limited reported a 20% profit margin on this sale. Half of these goods remained in the ending inventory of Sai Limited at the year end of 31 March 2023.
- 5. Included in the trade receivables of Riva Limited was Sh.80 million due from Sai Limited. In the books of Sai Limited, the amount due to Riva Limited was shown at Sh.60 million because Sai Limited had remitted Sh.20 million but Riva Limited had not recorded the remittance.
- 6. On 1 October 2022, Riva Limited sold an assembly plant to Sai Limited for Sh.400 million reporting a 25% profit margin on the selling price and netted off the profit against its cost of sales.

 The group charges depreciation on plant at the rate of 20% per annum on cost on full year basis in the year of asset purchase and none in the year of disposal.
- 7. Impairment tests carried out on 31 March 2023 revealed that neither the goodwill on acquisition nor the investment in associate had been impaired during the year.
- 8. None of the group companies paid dividends during the year to 31 March 2023.

Required:

(a) Consolidated statement of profit or loss for the year ended 31 March 2023.

(8 marks)

(b) Consolidated statement of financial position as at 31 March 2023.

(12 marks)

OUESTION THREE

The following trial balance was prepared by Salama Ltd. as at 31 December 2022:

| | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
|-------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Ordinary share capital (Sh.10 each) | | 20,000 |
| 8% redeemable preference shares | | 12,000 |
| 6% debentures | | 10,000 |
| Revaluation reserve | | 3,400 |
| Retained earnings (1 January 2022) | | 14,160 |
| Revenue | | 283,460 |
| Inventory (1 January 2022) | 12,400 | |
| Purchases | 147,200 | |
| Distribution costs | 22,300 | |
| Administrative expenses | 34,440 | |
| Interest paid on debentures | 300 | |
| Interim dividends paid: - Ordinary | 2,000 | |
| - Preference | 480 | |
| Investment income | | 1,500 |
| Leasehold building | 56,250 | |
| Plant and equipment at cost | 55,000 | |
| Furniture and fittings at cost | 35,000 | |
| Investment | 34,500 | |
| Accumulated depreciation: | · | |
| Leasehold building | | 18,000 |
| Plant and equipment | | 12,800 |
| Furniture and fittings | | 9,600 |
| Accounts receivable | 35,700 | |
| Bank overdraft | · | 1,680 |
| Accounts payable | | 17,770 |
| Deferred tax | | 5,200 |
| Suspense account | | 26,000 |
| • | 435,570 | 435,570 |
| A 1.1'4' 1 ' C 4' | \sim | |

Additional information:

- 1. The inventory as at 31 December 2022 was valued at Sh.16 million. However, there were some goods which were considered obsolete with a net realisable value of Sh.400,000 and a cost of Sh.450,000 with a net replacement value of Sh.350,000.
- 2. The 6% debentures were issued on 1 July 2022. Interest on debentures is payable semi-annually.
- 3. The policy of the company in relation to the depreciation of its assets is as follows:

| Asset | | Kate per | r annum | Method |
|-------|------------------------|----------|------------|---------------------------|
| • | Leasehold building | 4 | !% | On straight line basis |
| • | Plant and equipment | 2 | 20% | On straight line basis |
| • | Furniture and fittings | 4 | ! % | On reducing balance basis |

The plant and equipment had a residual value of Sh.5 million.

Depreciation is classified as cost of sales expense except for the depreciation on furniture and fittings which is classified as administrative expense.

- 4. The taxable timing differences were Sh.24 million while the deductible timing differences were Sh.10.5 million during the year.
- 5. The corporation tax of Sh.21.4 million is to be provided for the year.
- 6. The suspense account represents two components:
 - Proceeds from sale of plant of Sh.16 million whose cost was Sh.20 million and an accumulated depreciation of Sh.2.5 million.
 - Sh.10 million being a bonus issue of shares.
- 7. The directors propose to pay a final dividend of Sh.1.50 per share on the outstanding shares at the year end.
- 8. The tax rate was 30%.

Required:

(a) Statement of profit or loss for the year ended 31 December 2022.

(8 marks)

(b) Statement of changes in equity for the year ended 31 December 2022.

(4 marks) (8 marks)

(c) Statement of financial position as at 31 December 2022.

(Total: 20 marks)

CA23 Page 3
Out of 5

QUESTION FOUR

Baraka and Faulu were in partnership sharing profits and loses equally until 30 September 2021 when they decided to convert the partnership into a limited company; Bafa Ltd. The conversion of the books of account was however not completed.

The following trial balance was extracted from the books of account as at 30 September 2022:

| | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
|----------------------------------------------|------------|------------------|
| Revenue | | 780,000 |
| Production costs | 450,000 | |
| Distribution costs | 42,000 | |
| Administrative expenses | 156,000 | |
| Inventory – 30 September 2021 | 109,200 | |
| Interest paid on loan stock | 18,000 | |
| Income tax | | 1,200 |
| Dividends paid | 12,000 | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 342,000 | |
| Accumulated depreciation – 30 September 2021 | | 93,540 |
| Suspense account | | 7,200 |
| Trade receivables | 296,000 | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 80,740 | |
| Trade payables | | 72,000 |
| Provisions (Legal claim) | | 24,000 |
| Loan stock | | 240,000 |
| Lease rentals | 48,000 | |
| Deferred tax | | 36,000 |
| Net profit to 30 September 2021 | | 40,000 |
| Current account - Baraka | | 16,000 |
| - Faulu | | 4,000 |
| Drawings to 30 September 2021 - Baraka | 28,000 | \bigcirc |
| - Faulu | 12,000 | • |
| Capital accounts - Baraka | | 7 160,000 |
| - Faulu | | 120,000 |
| | 1,593,940° | <u>1,593,940</u> |

Additional information:

- nal information:
 Closing inventory as at 30 September 2022 was valued at Sh.132 million. 1.
- On 1 October 2021, the company leased some equipment to boost production. The lease was for five years. The 2. lease rental payments were Sh.24 million payable semi-annually in arrears. The fair value of the equipment was Sh.186 million. Depreciation is to be charged on straight line basis and allocated to cost of sales. The interest rate implicit in the lease is at 5% per half year.
- 3. The suspense account represents sales proceeds from some items of plant and equipment which had cost Sh.36 million and which were disposed of during the year. The accumulated depreciation for the disposed items as at 30 September 2021 was Sh.27 million. Any gain or loss on disposal was to be adjusted in the depreciation expense account.
- 4. The income tax amount of Sh.1.2 million included in the trial balance was the estimated tax as at 30 September 2021. The current year's tax is estimated at Sh.9 million. In addition, a deferred tax liability of Sh.36 million was provided for as at 1 October 2021. As at 30 September 2022, temporary differences were Sh.168 million. The tax rate is 30%.
- 5. A legal claim of Sh.60 million was lodged against the company during the year by a customer.

The directors estimated that there was a 40% possibility of the claim being successful and had made a provision of Sh.24 million which was included in the administrative expenses.

6. Property, plant and equipment as at 30 September 2022 comprised:

| | Land Sh."000" | Building Sh."000" | Plant, equipment and furniture Sh."000" |
|--------------------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Cost | 72,000 | 108,000 | 162,000 |
| Accumulated depreciation | - | 27,000 | 66,540 |
| Useful life (in years) | _ | 50 | 4 |

Depreciation is to be provided on a straight-line basis and apportioned as follows: 7.

(%)

| Cost | Percentage |
|-------------------------|------------|
| Cost of sales | 80 |
| Distribution cost | 10 |
| Administrative expenses | 10 |

8. No entries were made to record the conversion of the partnership into a limited company. The assets were taken over by the company on 1 October 2021 at their book values except land which was revalued to Sh.80 million. The company issued to the partners 32 million shares of Sh.10 each in settlement of their outstanding capital account balances.

Required:

(a) Statement of profit or loss for the year ended 30 September 2022.

(8 marks)

(b) Statement of financial position as at 30 September 2022.

(12 marks) (Total: 20 marks)

OUESTION FIVE

- (a) In the context of International Accounting Standard (IAS) 12, Income Taxes:
 - (i) Explain the difference between "taxable temporary differences" and "deductible temporary differences".

(2 marks)

- (ii) Suggest how the tax base for "assets", "revenue received in advance" and "other liabilities" can be determined. (6 marks)
- (iii) A deferred tax liability is generally recognised for all taxable differences. There are however exceptions to this rule.

Summarise **TWO** exceptions to the above rule.

(4 marks)

(b) BXL Manufacturers Ltd., a small firm engaged in the production of fertilizer, purchased an item of equipment for Sh.12 million on 1 July 2018. The company provides depreciation on equipment on a straight-line basis at the rate of 25% per annum. During the four years from 1 July 2018 to 30 June 2022, the profit after tax and allowed wear and tear charges for tax purposes were as follows:

| 8 1 1 | . ~ | > |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Period | Profit after tax Sh."000" | Allowable wear and tear charges |
| 1 July 2018 – 30 June 2019 | 2,400 | 40% on cost |
| 1 July 2019 – 30 June 2020 | 2,700 | 30% on cost |
| 1 July 2020 – 30 June 2021 | 2 850 | 20% on cost |
| 1 July 2021 – 30 June 2022 | 2,550 | 10% on cost |
| | X \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ | |

Corporation tax for the period of four years remained at the rate of 30%.

Required:

Compute for each of the years ended 30 June 2019, 2020, 2021 and 2022:

(i) Taxable profit. (4 marks)

(ii) Deferred tax. (4 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

.....



FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ANALYSIS

WEDNESDAY: 7 December 2022. Morning Paper.

Time Allowed: 3 hours.

Answer ALL questions. Marks allocated to each question are shown at the end of the question. Show ALL your workings. Do NOT write anything on this paper.

QUESTION ONE

- (a) In the context of financial assets and financial liabilities:
 - (i) Provide an overview of what comprises a "financial asset" and a "financial liability". (2 marks)
 - (ii) With reference to the measurement and recognition of financial assets, recommend guidance to preparers of financial statements who reclassify financial assets under the following categories:
 - Reclassification of a financial asset out of the amortised cost measurement category and into the face value through profit or loss measurement category. (2 marks)
 - Reclassification of a financial asset out of the amortised cost measurement category and into the fair value through other comprehensive income measurement category. (4 marks)
- (b) With reference to International Financial Reporting Standard (IFRS) 11 Joint Arrangements:
 - (i) Summarise **TWO** characteristics of a joint arrangement. (2 marks)
 - (ii) Describe the **TWO** types of joint arrangements. (2 marks)
 - (iii) Explain the salient provisions on what a joint operator recognises in relation to its interest in a joint operation. (2 marks)
- (c) With reference to International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS) 19 Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets:
 - (i) Distinguish between "provisions" and "contingent liabilities". (2 marks)
 - (ii) Summarise the circumstances for recognition of a provision. (2 marks)
 - (iii) Indicate the accounting treatment for "contingent liabilities" and "contingent assets". (2 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

QUESTION TWO

Marula Farmers Cooperative Society Ltd. deals in the marketing of two brands of coffee; Safi and Mzuri on behalf of the members. As per the society's bylaws, the society is allowed to retain 20% of sales from Safi and Mzuri for operations and pay the balance to the members.

The following trial balance was extracted from the books of the society as at 31 December 2021:

| | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|
| Safi - Marketing expenses | 640 | |
| - Processing materials | 860 | |
| - Processing wages | 900 | |
| Mzuri - Marketing expenses | 150 | |
| - Processing materials | 320 | |
| - Processing wages | 30 | |
| Loans to members | 972 340 | |

| | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|
| Dividends from investments | | 470 |
| Accrued rent | | 4,950 |
| Sundry provision | | 8,930 |
| Appropriation account | | 6,050 |
| Revaluation reserve | | 750 |
| Statutory reserve fund | | 13,740 |
| Entrance fee | | 300 |
| Share capital | | 900,000 |
| Members' deposits | | 64,650 |
| Sundry creditors | | 3,410 |
| Bank overdraft | | 6,150 |
| Interest on loans to members | | 35,890 |
| Travelling expenses - Staff | 80 | |
| - Committee members | 100 | |
| Bank charges | 200 | |
| Bank interest | 810 | |
| Salaries and wages | 2,290 | |
| Committee education | 1,000 | |
| Committee sitting allowance | 1,110 | €. |
| Printing and stationery | 2,050 | 27 |
| General meeting expenses | 500 | COLL |
| Members' education | 1,500 | |
| Entertainment | 50 | × • |
| Legal fees | 400 | |
| Cash in hand | (540) | |
| Wakulima Bank Ltd. savings | √ 9,780 | |
| Investment in Wakulima Bank Ltd. | 26,550 | |
| Receivables - Members | 2,690 | |
| Receivables - Non-members | 22,500 | |
| Receivables - Members Receivables - Non-members Office equipment | 900 1,045,290 | 1.045,290 |
| \sim | 1,07 <i>3,270</i> | 1,073,270 |

Additional information:

- 1. Bora Limited markets Safi and Mzuri brands for Marula Society. On 31 December 2021, Bora Limited sold Safi and Mzuri brands for 175,000 United States (US) dollars and 115,300 US dollars respectively. Bora Limited remitted the above amounts to Marula Farmers' Wakulima Bank account on 15 January 2022. Marula Farmers Cooperative Society does not maintain a US dollar account in Wakulima Bank.
- 2. The exchange rates for the two currencies were as shown below on the respective dates:

Sh./1 US dollar

31 December 2021 105 15 January 2022 100

- 3. Audit fee of Sh.6,000,000 is to be provided for.
- 4. Staff salaries and wages amounting to Sh.3,200,000 had not been paid as at 31 December 2021.
- 5. Interest on members deposits is to be provided at Sh.6,086,000.
- 6. As per the relevant Ministry regulations, cooperative societies are required to transfer 20% of their net earnings to a statutory reserve.

Required:

Prepare the following financial statements for Marula Cooperative Society Ltd. for the year ended 31 December 2021:

(a) Safi brand marketing account, showing the profit or loss. (3 marks)

(b) Mzuri brand marketing account, showing the profit or loss. (3 marks)

(c) Statement of profit or loss for the year ended 31 December 2021. (6 marks)

(d) Statement of financial position as at 31 December 2021. (8 marks)

OUESTION THREE

(a) On 1 January 2022, H Limited acquired 80% of the 4 million, Sh.10 ordinary shares of S Limited issued at par value.

The acquisition consideration comprised of three new ordinary shares issued by H Limited in exchange for every five shares acquired in S Limited.

Additionally, H Limited will pay further consideration on 31 December 2022 of Sh.11 per share acquired. H Limited's cost of capital is 10% per annum and the discount factor at 10% for one year is 0.9091.

At the date of acquisition, the fair values of ordinary shares in H Limited and S Limited were Sh.15 and Sh.12 respectively.

The following statements of profit or loss for the year ended 30 September 2022, relate to the two companies:

| | H Limited Sh."000" | S Limited Sh."000" |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| Revenue | 546,000 | 420,000 |
| Cost of sales | (378,000) | (300,000) |
| Gross profit | 168,000 | 120,000 |
| Distribution costs | (36,000) | (24,000) |
| Administrative expenses | (42,000) | (28,000) |
| Profit from operations | 90,000 | 68, QQ |
| Investment income | 6,000 | ⁷ O ₂ - |
| Finance costs | <u>(4,000)</u> | (2,000) |
| Profit before tax | 92,000 | • 66,000 |
| Income tax expense | (30,000) | 1 ['] O' (24,000) |
| Profit for the year | <u>62,000</u> | 42,000 |

Additional information:

- 1. At the date of acquisition, the fair value of S Limited's net assets approximated their carrying values with the exception of an item of plant and equipment which had a fair value of Sh.24 million above its carrying amount. The remaining economic useful life of the plant and equipment at the date of acquisition was six years. Depreciation is charged to cost of sales.
- 2. Sales from S Linguid to H Limited in the post-acquisition period amounted to Sh.30 million. S Limited reported a gross profit margin of 25% on these sales. H Limited's inventory includes one fifth (1/s) of these goods as at 30 September 2022.
- 3. H Limited's policy is to value the non-controlling interests at fair value at the date of acquisition. For this purpose, S Limited's share price at acquisition date can be deemed to be representative of the fair value of the shares held by the non-controlling interest.
- 4. H Limited's investment income is dividend received from its investment in a 40% owned associate which it has held for several years. The associate reported a profit after tax of Sh.30 million for the year ended 30 September 2022.
- 5. As at 30 September 2022, no impairment of goodwill was considered necessary.
- 6. Assume that profits and losses accrued evenly throughout the year.
- 7. As at 1 October 2021, the retained earnings of S Limited were Sh.16 million.

Required:

(i) Calculate the goodwill arising on the acquisition of S Limited.

(4 marks)

- (ii) Consolidated statement of profit or loss for H Group for the year ended 30 September 2022. (8 marks) Note: All workings should be done to the nearest Sh."000".
- (b) Sayari Limited obtained a 10% loan note amounting to Sh.24 million on 1 January 2021 to finance the construction of a new factory.

As the funds were not all required immediately, Sayari Limited invested Sh.10 million in 6% bonds until 31 May 2021. Construction of the factory began on 1 March 2021. However, due to an unexpected shortage of skilled labour, the project ceased during the months of July and August 2021.

By 31 December 2021, the project was not complete.

Required:

Explain, with suitable calculations, the accounting treatment of interest on costs on the loan note in the financial statements of Sayari Limited for the year ended 31 December 2021 in accordance with International Accounting Standard (IAS) 23 "Borrowing Costs". (8 marks)

QUESTION FOUR

(a) Ratio analysis has over time proven to be a useful financial tool for decision making. However, reliance on ratios for decision making has inherent limitations.

Required:

Citing SIX limitations, justify the above statement.

(6 marks)

(b) The following draft financial statements were extracted from the books of Mrima Limited as at 31 December:

Statement of profit or loss for the year ended 31 December:

| | 2021 | 2020 |
|---------------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
| Sales | <u>1,167,800</u> | 972,600 |
| Operating profit | 41,340 | 34,476 |
| Finance cost | (3,968) | (3,968) |
| Profit before tax | 37,372 | 30,508 |
| Taxation | (14,052) | (11,468) |
| Profit for the period | 23,320 | 19,040 |
| Dividends paid | <u>(4,800)</u> | <u>(4,480)</u> |
| Retained profit for the year | 18,520 | 14,560 |
| Retained profit brought forward | 61,640 | <u>47,080</u> |
| Retained profit brought forward | <u>80,160</u> | <u>61,640</u> |

Statement of financial position as at 31 December:

| 2021 | 2020 |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Sh | Sh."000" |
| <u>25,400</u> | 9,990 |
| 0,0 | |
| 100,910 | 80,290 |
| 86,740 | 80,420 |
| 11,580 | 24,184 |
| <u>199,230</u> | 184,894 |
| <u>224,630</u> | <u>194,884</u> |
| | |
| | |
| 19,840 | 19,840 |
| 80,160 | 61,640 |
| 100,000 | 81,480 |
| | |
| <u>39,680</u> | <u>39,680</u> |
| | |
| 74,460 | 65,208 |
| 6,520 | 4,946 |
| 3,970 | 3,570 |
| 84,950 | 73,724 |
| <u>224,630</u> | <u>194,884</u> |
| | \$h.*606* 25;400 100,910 86,740 11,580 199,230 224,630 19,840 80,160 100,000 39,680 74,460 6,520 3,970 84,950 |

Required:

Calculate for each year, TWO ratios for each of the following user groups, which are of particular significance to them:

(i) Shareholders. (4 marks)

(ii) Trade payables. (2 marks)

(iii) Internal management. (2 marks)

(c) Comment on the changes between the two years as reflected in the ratios calculated in (b) above. (6 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

QUESTION FIVE

The following draft financial statements were extracted from the financial records of Maalum Limited, a public limited entity, as at 30 April 2022 with comparatives for the year ended 30 April 2021.

Statements of financial position as at 30 April:

| | 2022 | 2021 |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Assets: | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
| Non-current assets: | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 36,300 | 27,450 |
| Intangible assets | 6,750 | 6,150 |
| | 43,050 | 33,600 |
| Current assets: | | |
| Inventory | 13,300 | 11,445 |
| Trade receivables | 9,230 | 7,080 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 900 | 510 |
| Total assets | <u>66,480</u> | <u>52,635</u> |
| Equity and liabilities: | | |
| Share capital and reserves: | | |
| Ordinary share capital (Sh.10 par value) | 7,500 | 6,000 |
| Share premium | 1,350 | 1,050 |
| Revaluation surplus | 2,550 | - |
| Retained earnings | 28,065 | <u>25,980</u> |
| Total equity | 39,465 | 33,030 |
| Non-current liabilities: | · ? | |
| 10% loan notes (2025) | 48 ,250 | 5,250 |
| Government grants | 3,150 | 2,400 |
| Deferred tax | 1,920 | 810 |
| Current liabilities: | 7 | |
| Trade payables | 10,200 | 7,770 |
| Current tax | 2,685 | 2,775 |
| Government grants | 3,150 1,920 10,200 2,685 810 66,480 | <u>600</u> |
| Total equity and liabilities | <u>66,480</u> | <u>52,635</u> |

Statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income for the year ended 30 April 2022:

| | Sh."000" |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Revenue | 54,975 |
| Cost of sales | (43,860) |
| Gross profit | 11,115 |
| Other operating income – government grant | <u>750</u> |
| | 11,865 |
| Other operating expenses | (2,970) |
| Profit from operations | 8,895 |
| Finance costs | (705) |
| Profit before tax | 8,190 |
| Income tax expense | (2,655) |
| Profit for the year | 5,535 |
| Other comprehensive income: | |
| Gain on property revaluation | <u>2,550</u> |
| Total comprehensive income for the year | <u>8,085</u> |

Additional information:

- Maalum Limited acquired some new plant during the year to 30 April 2022 at a cost of Sh.1,800,000 from a finance company. An arrangement was made at the date of acquisition for the liability for the plant to be settled by Maalum Limited issuing at par a 10% loan note dated 2025 to the finance company. The value by which the loan note exceeded the liability for the plant was received from the finance company in cash.
- 2. The company's motor vehicle haulage fleet with a cost of Sh.2,630,000 and accumulated depreciation of Sh.1,165,000 was disposed of during the year for cash proceeds of Sh.1,810,000. The profit on disposal has been included in the other operating expenses.
- 3. Depreciation charged on property, plant and equipment during the year was Sh.5,490,000 and was included in the cost of sales.
- 4. Intangible assets were amortised during the year and amortisation charged to profit or loss amounted to Sh.540,000.

5. During the year ended 30 April 2022, Maalum Limited made a bonus issue of ordinary shares of one new share for every ten shares held utilising the share premium account.

Required:

A statement of cash flows for Maalum Limited for the year ended 30 April 2022 using the indirect method in accordance with International Accounting Standard (IAS) 7 "Statement of Cash Flows". (Total: 20 marks)

.....

someakenya.com



FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ANALYSIS

WEDNESDAY: 3 August 2022. Morning paper.

Time Allowed: 3 hours.

Answer ALL questions. Marks allocated to each question are shown at the end of the question. Show ALL your workings. Do NOT write anything on this paper.

QUESTION ONE

(a) A number of developing countries are engaged in exploration of minerals to boost their economic empowerment.

Your company, an international mineral exploration firm has been contracted by one of the developing countries on a mineral exploration and evaluation engagement.

Required:

Advise the Board of Management of the company on the following:

- (i) The relevant International Financial Reporting Standard (IFRS) for accounting for exploration of mineral resources and the scope of the standard. (4 marks)
- (ii) The key provisions of the IFRS in (a) (i) above on impairments of assets used in exploration activities.

(3 marks)

(iii) Disclosure requirements in the financial statements under the IFRS.

- (3 marks)
- (b) International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS) 1 Presentation of Financial Statements provides that "financial statements shall present fairly the financial position, financial performance and cash flows of an entity".

In the context of the above statement:

(i) Describe what "fair presentation of financial statements" entails.

(5 marks)

(ii) Explain the disclosure requirements where an entity departs from a requirement of the IPSAS.

(Total: 20 marks)

QUESTION TWO

Kuja Limited has owned 70% of Twende Limited's equity share capital since 1 April 2017.

The acquisition consideration consisted of cash amounting to Sh.3,600 million paid on 1 April 2017. The retained earnings balance of Twende Limited at the date of acquisition stood at Sh.870 million and had no other reserves.

The draft financial statements for the two group companies for the year ended 31 March 2022 were as set out below:

Statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income for the year ended 31 March 2022:

| | Kuja Limited Sh."million" | Twende Limited Sh."million" |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Revenue | 5,100 | 1,920 |
| Cost of sales | <u>(4,050)</u> | <u>(1,110)</u> |
| Gross profit | 1,050 | 810 |
| Distribution costs | (240) | (210) |
| Administrative expenses | (480) | (230) |
| Operating profit | 330 | 370 |

| Sh."million" | Sh."million" |
|--------------|------------------------------------|
| 160 | - |
| <u>(85</u>) | (125) |
| 405 | 245 |
| <u>(175)</u> | <u>(125)</u> |
| 230 | 120 |
| | |
| <u> 180</u> | _100 |
| <u>410</u> | 220 |
| | 160 (85) 405 (175) 230 |

Statement of financial position as at 31 March 2022:

| | Kuja Limited Sh."million" | Twende Limited Sh."million" |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Assets: | | |
| Non-current assets: | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 5,300 | 5,050 |
| Investment | 4,500 | <u>=</u> |
| | 9,800 | 5,050 |
| Current assets: | | |
| Inventory | 2,840 | 1,560 |
| Trade receivables | 2,480 | 1,860 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 1,780 | 1,030 |
| Total assets | <u>16,900</u> | 9,500 |
| Equity and liabilities: | | <u> </u> |
| Equity: | | ∞ • |
| Ordinary share capital | 5,000 | 3,000 |
| Share premium | 1,000 | 700 2,530 6,230 |
| Revaluation surplus | 1,550 | 700 |
| Retained earnings | 4,170 | 2,530 |
| Total equity | 11,720 | 6,230 |
| Non-current liabilities: | $^{\circ}O_{\lambda_{\star}}$ | |
| 10% loan notes | 1,700 | 1,050 |
| Deferred tax | 740 | 570 |
| Current liabilities: | | |
| Trade payables | 2,340 | 1,300 |
| Current tax | 400 | <u>350</u> |
| Total equity and liabilities | 16,900 | 9,500 |

Additional information:

- 1. A fair value exercise carried out on 1 April 2017 concluded that the carrying amounts of Twende Limited's net assets approximated their fair values with the exception of an item of plant and equipment which had a carrying amount of Sh.100 million below its fair value. At 1 April 2017, the plant and equipment had a remaining economic useful life of ten years. Depreciation is charged to cost of sales.
- 2. It is the group's policy to measure the non-controlling interests at fair value at the date of acquisition. The fair value of the non-controlling interest in Twende Limited on 1 April 2017 was estimated at Sh.1,370 million.
- 3. Kuja group adopts revaluation model to measure its property, plant and equipment as permitted by International Accounting Standard (IAS) 16 "Property, Plant and Equipment". Revaluation surplus reported by Twende Limited relates to the revaluations conducted in the post-acquisition period.
- 4. During the year ended 31 March 2022, Twende Limited sold goods worth Sh.200 million to Kuja Limited. Twende Limited reports a gross profit markup of 25% on all its sales. Kuja Limited still had 25% of these goods in its inventory as at 31 March 2022.
- 5. At 31 March 2022, Twende Limited's records showed a receivable due from Kuja Limited of Sh.140 million which corresponded with the balance in Kuja Limited's trade payables.
- 6. An impairment review conducted on 31 March 2022 revealed that goodwill arising on acquisition of Twende Limited was impaired by 10%. No impairment loss had been reported in prior years.

Required:

- (a) Group statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income for the year ended 31 March 2022. (8 marks)
- (b) Group statement of financial position as at 31 March 2022.

(12 marks)

QUESTION THREE

The income statement of Coaster Limited, a company operating in the small and medium enterprises (SME) sector for the year ended 31 December 2021 together with the comparative statements of financial position as at 31 December 2021 and 31 December 2020 are shown below:

Income statement for the year ended 31 December 2021:

| | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Revenue | | 6,500 |
| Cost of sales | | (3,100) |
| Gross profit | | 3,400 |
| Other income | | 8,000 |
| | | 11,400 |
| Expenses: | | |
| Distribution costs | 5,200 | |
| Administrative costs | 5,660 | (10,860) |
| Operating profit | | 540 |
| Interest receivable | | 80 |
| Interest payable | | (520) |
| Profit before tax | | 100 |
| Net income tax credit | | 100 |
| Profit for the year after tax | | 200 |

| • | | €. |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|
| Statement of financial position as at 3 | 81 December: | .0 |
| Assets: | C_{2020} | |
| Non-current assets: | 2021 Sh."000" | Sh."000' |
| Property, plant and equipment at cost | 42,000 | 50,400 |
| Less accumulated depreciation | (20,800) | (18,800) |
| | 21,200 | 31,600 |
| Current assets: | <u> </u> | |
| Inventory | 7,100 | 5,700 |
| Trade receivables | 7,200 | 6,200 |
| Insurance claim | 2,000 | 1,400 |
| Cash at bank | 1,700 | · - |
| | 18,000 | 13,300 |
| Total assets | 39,200 | 44,900 |
| Equity and liabilities: | | |
| Captial and reserves: | | |
| Ordinary shares of Sh.10 each | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| Retained profit | 5,100 | 3,200 |
| Revaluation reserve | | 1,700 |
| | <u>17,100</u> | 16,900 |
| Non-current liabilities: | | |
| Finance lease obligations | 4,000 | 3,400 |
| 10% debentures | 1,600 | - |
| 12% bank loan | - | 8,000 |
| Deferred tax | 400 | 1,000 |
| Government grants | <u>2,800</u> | 1,800 |
| | <u>8,800</u> | <u>14,200</u> |
| Current liabilities: | | |
| Trade payables | 10,100 | 7,900 |
| Government grants | 1,200 | 800 |
| Finance lease obligations | 1,800 | 1,600 |
| Current tax | 200 | 2,400 |
| Bank overdraft | | 1,100 |
| | <u>13,300</u> | 13,800 |
| Total capital and liabilities | <u>39,200</u> | <u>44,900</u> |
| | | |

Additional information:

- 1. Interest expense includes finance lease interest.
- 2. During the year, Coaster Limited sold its factory at its fair value of Sh.24,000,000. At the date of sale, it had a carrying value of Sh.14,800,000 based on previous revaluation of Sh.17,200,000 less depreciation of Sh.2,400,000 since the revaluation. The profit on the sale of the factory has been included in other income. The surplus on the revaluation surplus related entirely to the factory. No other disposals of non-current assets were made during the year.
- 3. Plant acquired under finance lease during the year was for Sh.3,000,000. Other purchases during the year qualified for Government grants of Sh.1,900,000. Amortisation of government grants has been credited to the cost of sales.
- 4. The insurance claim relates to the flood damage to the company's inventories which occurred in April 2020. The original estimate has been revised during the year after negotiation with the insurance company. The claim is expected to be settled in the near future.

Required:

Statement of cash flows for the year ended 31 December 2021 in conformity with the requirements of International Accounting Standard (IAS) 7 "Statement of Cash Flows". (20 marks)

QUESTION FOUR

(a) On 1 January 2019, Brakewood Limited entered into a contract to lease an item of plant and equipment from a supplier for a three-year period. The terms of the lease were that Brakewood Limited was to pay Sh.500,000 each year with the payments commencing on 31 December 2019.

Initial direct costs incurred on the lease amounted to Sh.36000 and were paid for by Brakewood Limited. The plant and equipment had a remaining economic useful life of the years at the inception of the lease. The lease contract did not contain any purchase option for the lessee.

Brakewood Limited can borrow at a rate of 10% a year.

Required:

Analyse the accounting treatment of the bove lease transactions from the inception and for the three-year period of the lease contract. (10 marks)

(b) S and M are advocates operating under the name SM Advocates. The firm's trial balance for the year ended 30 June 2022 is as shown below:

| | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
|------------------------------------------|-----------|------------------|
| Costs charged to clients | | 750,000 |
| Work-in-progress (1 July 2021) | 110,400 | |
| Clients: for moneys held on their behalf | | 74,400 |
| Creditors | | 81,600 |
| Receivables | 234,000 | |
| Office expenses | 25,500 | |
| Furniture, fittings and library books | 135,000 | |
| Cash at bank: Client account | 74,400 | |
| Office account | 167,100 | |
| Postage, telephone and internet bills | 54,600 | |
| Printing and stationery | 105,000 | |
| Rent and rates | 180,000 | |
| Salaries to staff | 216,000 | |
| Drawings | 180,000 | |
| Disbursement on behalf of clients | 36,000 | |
| Capital account | | 612,000 |
| - | 1,518,000 | <u>1,518,000</u> |

Additional information:

- 1. It is estimated that debts amounting to Sh.16,500,000 are uncollectable and should be written off.
- 2. Depreciation should be provided at the rate of 20% per annum on the book value of the furniture, fittings and library books.
- 3. The uncompleted work on 30 June 2022 was valued at Sh.70,500,000.

Required:

(i) Statement of profit or loss for the year ended 30 June 2022.

(5 marks)

(ii) Statement of financial position as at 30 June 2022.

(5 marks)

(Total: 20 marks) CA23 Page 4

QUESTION FIVE

- (a) Discuss the business concept of "triple bottom line" as applied in financial reporting.
- (8 marks)
- (b) Dragon Limited is a public entity which has grown in recent years by acquiring established business entities.

 The directors of Dragon Limited have identified two potential entities targeted for a takeover. The directors believe that the shareholders of the two target companies would be receptive to a takeover.

As a pre-requisite to the takeover decision, the directors have tasked a firm of consultants to carry out a cross-sectional analysis of the financial statements of the two potential target companies which operate in the same industry sector.

The financial statements of the two entities as at 30 April 2022 are shown below:

Statement of profit or loss for the year ended 30 April 2022:

| | Able Limited Sh."000" | Ceda Limited Sh."000" |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Revenue | 87,500 | 140,000 |
| Cost of sales | <u>(66,500)</u> | (114,800) |
| Gross profit | 21,000 | 25,200 |
| Distribution costs | (1,495) | (2,710) |
| Administrative expenses | (2,880) | (5,340) |
| Operating profit | 16,625 | 17,150 |
| Finance costs | <u>(875)</u> | (3,150) |
| Profit before tax | 15,750 | 4 ,000 |
| Income tax expense | (3,150) | (3,500) |
| Profit for the year | <u>12,600</u> | 10,500 |

Statement of financial position as at 30 April 2022:

| Assets: Non-current assets: Property Owned plant | Able Limited Sh."000" | Ceda Limited Sh."000" |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Assets: | <i>)</i> | |
| Non-current assets: | | |
| Property | 9,800 | 10,500 |
| O wheat plant | 7,000 | 8,050 |
| Right-of-use asset | | <u>17,500</u> |
| | 16,800 | 36,050 |
| Current assets: | | |
| Inventory | 5,600 | 11,900 |
| Trade receivables | 7,350 | 17,850 |
| Bank | 3,850 | <u>700</u> |
| Total assets | <u>33,600</u> | <u>66,500</u> |
| Equity and liabilities: | | |
| Equity: | | |
| Ordinary share capital (Sh.10 par value) | 3,500 | 7,000 |
| Revaluation surplus | 1,750 | 3,150 |
| Retained earnings | 5,600 | 9,450 |
| Total equity | 10,850 | 19,600 |
| Non-current liabilities: | | |
| Lease liability | - | 14,700 |
| 10% loan notes | 15,750 | 17,500 |
| Current liabilities: | | |
| Trade payables | 4,375 | 7,350 |
| Lease liability | - | 2,450 |
| Current tax | 2,625 | 4,900 |
| Total equity and liabilities | <u>33,600</u> | <u>66,500</u> |

Required:

- (i) Common size statements of profit or loss for the two entities for the year ended 30 April 2022. (5 marks)
- (ii) Common size statements of financial position as at 30 April 2022.

(iii) Advise the directors of Dragon Limited on the best company for take over. (2 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

CA23 Page 5 Out of 5

(5 marks)



FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ANALYSIS

TUESDAY: 5 April 2022. Morning paper.

Time Allowed: 3 hours.

Answer ALL questions. Marks allocated to each question are shown at the end of the question. Show ALL your workings. Do NOT write anything on this paper.

QUESTION ONE

(a) International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS) 23 - Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions (Taxes and Transfers) prescribes requirements for the financial reporting of revenue arising from non-exchange transactions other than non-exchange transactions that give rise to an entity combination.

Required:

In the context of the IPSAS 23, describe the following:

- (i) The measurement and recognition of revenue from non-exchange transactions. (4 marks)
- (ii) The measurement of assets on initial recognition. (2 marks)
- (iii) Conditions for recognition of a present obligation as a liability. (2 marks)
- (b) Lipa, Maisha and Bora have been in sartnership business sharing profits and losses in the ratio of 2:2:1 respectively.

The draft statement of financial position of the partnership extracted as at 30 June 2021 revealed the following:

Lipa, Maisha and Bora Partnership

Statement of financial position as at 30 June 2021

| | | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
|-----------------------|-----------|--------------|----------------|
| Non-current asset | s: | | |
| Premises | | | 57,450 |
| Plant and machiner | у | | 25,130 |
| Motor vehicles | | | 16,400 |
| Office equipment | | | 22,900 |
| | | | 121,880 |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Investments | | 10,270 | |
| Trade receivables | | 12,800 | 23,070 |
| Total assets | | | 144,950 |
| Capital and liabili | ties: | | |
| Capital accounts: | Lipa | | 40,000 |
| • | Maisha | | 30,000 |
| | Bora | | 20,000 |
| | | | 90,000 |
| Current accounts: | Lipa | 4,000 | , |
| | Maisha | 3,000 | |
| | Bora | 2,000 | 9,000 |
| Non-current liabil | itias: | | |
| Loan from Maisha | itics. | | 9,400 |
| Current liabilities | | | 2,400 |
| Trade payables | • | 31,040 | |
| Bank overdraft | | · · | 26 550 |
| | dellistas | <u>5,510</u> | <u>36,550</u> |
| Total capital and lia | adilities | | <u>144,950</u> |

CA23 Page 1 Out of 6 Due to irreconcilable differences, the partners dissolved their business with effect from 1 July 2021, under the following terms:

- 1. . Partner Maisha took over the loan he had advanced to the partnership while Lipa took over one of the motor vehicles at a valuation of Sh.5 million.
- 2. The rest of the assets were realised in three stages of piecemeal realisation as follows:

| | Sh."000" |
|--------------------|----------|
| First realisation | 42,310 |
| Second realisation | 24,890 |
| Third realisation | 71,000 |

- 3. Realisation expenses amounting to Sh.1,140,000 were settled in cash.
- The trade payables accepted Sh.28 million in full settlement of their claims.
- 5. The rule in Garner Vs. Murray applies where applicable.

Required:

A schedule of cash distribution to the partners.

(6 marks)

(ii) Realisation account. (3 marks)

(iii) Partners' capital accounts.

(3 marks) (Total: 20 marks)

QUESTION TWO

QUESTION TWO
Super Cars Limited deals in car accessories. Roughly 75% of sales are on credit while the balance are on cash sales.

Super Cars Limited engaged an analyst who extracted the following summary of industry ratios:

| Return on year end capital employed | 28.1% |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Net asset (equal to capital employed) turnover $?$ | 4 times |
| Gross profit margin | 17% |
| Net profit (before tax) margin | 6.30% |
| Current ratio | 1.6:1 |
| Closing inventory holding period Trade receivables collection period | 46 days |
| Trade receivables collection period | 45 days |
| Trade payables' payment period | 55 days |
| Dividend yield | 3.75% |
| Dividend cover | 2 times |

Super Cars Limited summarised financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2021 are as provided below:

Statement of profit or loss for the year ended 31 December 2021

| · · | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
|-----------------------------|----------|--------------|
| Revenue | | 20,000 |
| Cost of sales | | (17,250) |
| Gross profit | | 2,750 |
| Operating expenses | | (1,850) |
| • | | 900 |
| Profit on disposal of plant | | 200 |
| Finance cost | | (100) |
| Profit before tax | | 1,000 |
| Income tax expense | | <u>(250)</u> |
| Profit for the period | | <u>750</u> |

Statement of financial position as at 30 December 2021

| | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
|-------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| Non-current assets: | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | | 2,750 |
| Current assets: | | |
| Inventory | 1,250 | |
| Trade receivables | 1,800 | 3,050 |
| Total assets | | 5,800 |

CA23 Page 2 Out of 6

| | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
|--------------------------------|----------|--------------|
| Equity and liabilities: | | |
| Capital and reserves: | | |
| Ordinary shares of Sh.100 each | | 500 |
| Retained earnings | | <u>1,900</u> |
| | | 2,400 |
| Non-current liabilities: | | |
| 8% debentures | | 1,000 |
| Current liabilities: | | |
| Trade payables | 2,150 | |
| Current tax | 200 | |
| Bank overdraft | 50 | <u>2,400</u> |
| Total equity and liabilities | | <u>5,800</u> |

Additional information:

- Super Cars Limited received Sh.600,000 from the sale of plant that had a carrying amount of Sh.400,000 at the date of its sale.
- 2. The market price of Super Cars Limited's shares throughout the year averaged Sh.375 each.
- 3. There were no issues or redemption of shares or loans during the year.
- Dividends paid during the year ended 31 December 2021 amounted to Sh.450,000, maintaining the same dividend paid in the year ended 31 December 2020.

Required:

- With reference to the industry ratios, compute the equivalent ratios for Super Cars Limited for the year ended 31 December 2021.
- Using the ratios computed in (a) above, analyse the financial performance and position of Super Cars Limited for (b) the year ended 31 December 2021 compared to the industry.

 ION THREE (8 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

QUESTION THREE

The following trial balance was prepared by Millennium Ltd. as at 30 June 2021:

| | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Ordinary share capital (Sh.10 each) | W. | 40,000 |
| 8% Redeemable preference shares | | 12,000 |
| 6% Debentures | | 10,000 |
| Revaluation surplus | | 3,400 |
| Retained earnings (1 July 2020) | | 14,100 |
| Revenue | | 283,460 |
| Inventory (1 July 2020) | 12,400 | |
| Purchases | 147,200 | |
| Distribution costs | 22,300 | • |
| Administrative expenses | 34,440 | |
| Interest on debentures | 300 | |
| Interim dividends - Preference | 480 | |
| - Ordinary | 2,000 | |
| Investment income | | 1,500 |
| Land and building (land Sh.16 million) | 56,000 | |
| Plant and equipment (cost) | 55,000 | |
| Furniture and fittings (cost) | 35,000 | |
| Investments at fair value | 34,500 | |
| Accumulated depreciation: | | |
| - Building | | 8,000 |
| Plant and equipment | | 12,800 |
| Furniture and fittings | | 9,600 |
| Accounts receivable | 35,950 | |
| Bank | | 10,740 |
| Accounts payable | | 17,770 |
| Deferred tax | | 5,200 |
| Share premium | | <u>7,000</u> |
| | <u>435,570</u> | <u>435,570</u> |

CA23 Page 3 Out of 6

- 1. The sales proceeds include customers' deposits of Sh.4,200,000 which Millennium Ltd. accounted for by debiting bank and crediting sales.
- 2. The cost of inventory as at 30 June 2021 was valued at Sh.16,000,000. This included goods whose cost was Sh.450,000, replacement value Sh.400,000, fair value of Sh.500,000 with a selling cost of Sh.80,000.
- 3. The 6% debentures were issued on 1 October 2020 at par. Interest on debenture is payable semi-annually.
- 4. Land and building are carried under the revaluation model as permitted by IFRSs. The most recent valuation took place on 30 June 2019 resulting in the value included in the trial balance above. The revaluation surplus of Sh.3,400,000 resulted solely from the land and building. The building was estimated to have a useful economic life of 50 years as at that date. On 30 June 2021, land was revalued at Sh.18,500,000 and the building at Sh.34,000,000.

There was no change in the useful life estimates of the building.

Depreciation on building is recognised on a straight line basis.

- 5. Other assets are being depreciated as follows:
 - Plant and equipment at 20% per annum on straight line basis.
 - Furniture and fittings at 25% per annum on reducing balance method.

Depreciation is classified as cost of sales except for depreciation on furniture and fittings which is classified as administrative expense.

- 6. A provision for corporation tax of Sh.24,500,000 for the year ended 30 June 2021 is required.
- The taxable timing differences for the year amounted to Sh.45,000,000 while the deductible timing differences were Sh.24,000,000.
- The directors proposed to pay a final ordinary dividend of 10% on 28 June 2021.

Required:

(a) Statement of comprehensive income for the year ended 30 June 2021.

(8 marks)

(b) Statement of financial position as at 30 June 2021

(12 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

QUESTION FOUR

- (a) With reference to International Accounting Standard (IAS) 21 The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates:
 - (i) Explain the accounting treatment of exchange differences arising on monetary items. (3 marks)
 - (ii) Describe the disclosures required in the financial statements of the reporting entity. (3 marks)
- (b) On 1 April 2021, Riziki Limited acquired 75% of the equity shares of Salama Limited when the retained earnings of Salama Limited stood at Sh.234 million. The acquisition consideration consisted of cash amounting to Sh.510 million and share exchange on the basis of 2 ordinary shares of Riziki Limited for every 3 ordinary shares acquired in Salama Limited. The market value of Riziki Limited's shares as at 1 April 2021 was Sh.16 per share. No accounting entries have been made in respect of the share exchange consideration.

The draft statements of financial position of the two companies as at 31 March 2022 are as presented below:

| | Riziki Limited Sh."000" | Salama Limited Sh."000", |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Assets: | | |
| Non-current assets: | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 1,595,300 | 636,400 |
| Investment | 575,000 | <u>-</u> |
| | 2,170,300 | 636,400 |
| Current assets: | | |
| Inventory | 165,000 | 160,000 |
| Trade receivables | 247,100 | 107,800 |
| Bank | 21,000 | 13,800 |
| | 433,100 | 281,600 |
| Total assets | 2,603,400 | 918,000 |
| Equity and liabilities: | | |
| Ordinary share capital (Sh.10 par value) | 850,000 | 300,000 |
| Retained earnings | 743,400 | 358,000 |
| • | 1,593,400 | 658,000 |

CA23 Page 4 Out of 6

| | Riziki Limited Sh."000" | Salama Limited Sh."000" |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Non-current liabilities: 8% debentures | 460,000 | 40.000 |
| Current liabilities: | 400,000 | 40,000 |
| Trade payables | 442,000 | 167,200 |
| Current tax payable | <u> 108,000</u> | <u>52,800</u> |
| Total equity and liabilities | <u>2,603,400</u> | <u>918,000</u> |

- 1. The fair values of Salama Limited's net assets approximated their carrying amounts with the exception of a specialised piece of equipment which had a fair value of Sh.120 million in excess of its carrying amount. This equipment had a ten-year remaining useful life on 1 April 2021.
- 2. It is the group's policy to value the non-controlling interest at fair value at the date of acquisition. The fair value of the non-controlling interest in Salama Limited on 1 April 2021 was estimated at Sh.144 million.
- 3. During the year to 31 March 2022, Salama Limited sold goods to Riziki Limited for Sh.64 million earning a gross margin of 25% on the sale. Riziki Limited still held Sh.48 million worth of these goods in the inventory at 31 March 2022.
 - Salama Limited still had the full invoice value of Sh.64 million in its trade receivables at 31 March 2022, however, Riziki Limited's trade payables only showed Sh.34 million as it made a payment of Sh.30 million on 31 March 2022.
- 4. On 1 April 2021, Riziki Limited also acquired a 30% equity interest in Amua Ltd. for Sh.65 million in cash.
 - Amua Limited sustained heavy losses over the last few years and Riziki Limited hoped it would turn it around through its significant influence over Amua Limited.

 In the year ended 31 March 2022, Amua Limited made a loss of Sh.150 million.
- 5. Impairment tests performed on 31 March 2022, revealed that the investment in Amua Limited had been impaired by Sh.5 million due to sustained trading losses. However, no impairment was required in respect of goodwill arising on acquisition of Salama Limited.

Required:

| (i) | Determine the value of investment in Amua Limited as at 31 March 2022. | (3 marks) |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|

- (ii) Calculate the value of goodwill arising on acquisition of Salama Limited. (3 marks)
- (iii) Consolidated statement of financial position for Riziki Group as at 31 March 2022. (8 marks)

 (Total: 20 marks)

QUESTION FIVE

- (a) With reference to International Accounting Standards (IAS) 41 Agriculture:
 - (i) Describe the key provisions on measurement of agricultural produce. (5 marks)
 - (ii) Highlight six disclosure requirements where fair value of the farm produce cannot be measured reliably.

 (6 marks)
- (b) Zeon Limited, a public limited entity is in the process of finalising its financial statements for the year ended 31 October 2021.

The following information has been extracted from its accounting records for the purpose of estimating the deferred tax balance:

- 1. Inventory is stated in the financial statements at the lower of cost and net realisable value. The company wrote down its inventory by Sh.120 million to a net realisable value of Sh.1,130 million. The reduction in value is ignored for tax purposes until the inventory is sold.
- 2. Trade receivables had a carrying amount of Sh.450 million after making a general provision for doubtful debts of Sh.30 million. The provision is not allowed for tax purposes.
- 3. Property, plant and equipment has a carrying amount of Sh.3,050 million and a tax base of Sh.2,750 million. During the year ended 31 October 2021, property was revalued upwards by Sh.150 million.

CA23 Page 5 Out of 6 4. During the year to 31 October 2021, development expenditure amounting to Sh.480 million was capitalised. Amortisation of Sh.20 million was charged to profit or loss for the year. This development expenditure was allowed for tax purposes in full during the year.

5. Trade and other payables are carried at Sh.600 million. Included in the other payables are accrued expenses of Sh.100 million whose related expenses are deductible for tax purposes on cash paid basis.

Deferred tax liability as at 1 November 2020 amounted to Sh.272 million.

7. The income tax rate of 30% is applicable.

| Requi | ired: Compute the relevant temporary differences. | (5 marks |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| (ii) | Deferred tax account as at 31 October 2021. | (4 marks (Total: 20 marks |



CPA INTERMEDIATE LEVEL

FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ANALYSIS

THURSDAY: 16 December 2021.

Time Allowed: 3 hours.

Answer ALL questions. Marks allocated to each question are shown at the end of the question. Show ALL your workings.

QUESTION ONE

(a) Accounting in general and financial reporting in particular are undergoing a dynamic transformation both in function and practice. Global forces are continuously reshaping accountancy as a profession.

Required:

In the context of the above statement, describe how the following forces are transforming the future of accounting:

- (i) Cloud based accounting solutions. (2 marks)
 (ii) Automation of the accounting function. (2 marks)
 (iii) Outsourcing of accounting services. (2 marks)
 (iv) Data analytics. (2 marks)
- (b) In the context of International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS) 24 Presentation of Budget Information in Financial Statements:
 - (i) Explain the salient feature that differentiates an "original budget" from a "final budget". (2 marks)
 - (ii) Summarise the key provisions of the IPSAS with regard to presentation of a comparison of budget and actual amounts. (4 marks)
- (c) Describe two methods for translating foreign currencies into the local currency. (6 marks)
 (Total: 20 marks)

QUESTION TWO

K and L were sole traders manufacturing solar equipment. On 31 October 2020, they amalgamated and traded as partners sharing profits and losses in the ratio of 3:2 respectively. One year later, on 31 October 2021, they converted the partnership into a limited liability company called Kilo Ltd.

No adjustments have been made to record the amalgamation and conversion but the summarised statements of financial position for the sole traders as at 31 October 2020 and the partnership as at 31 October 2021 were as follows:

| | Sole traders statements of financial position as at 31 October 2020 | | Partnership statement of financial position as at 31 October 2021 | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| | K Sh."000" | L Sh."000" | Sh."000" | |
| Assets: | | | | |
| Freehold property | 6,000 | 4,000 | 16,000 | |
| Plant and equipment | 27,200 | 22,400 | 52,000 | |
| Fixtures and fittings | 6,400 | 6,200 | 12,000 | |
| Inventory | 7,200 | 1,400 | 13,400 | |
| Accounts receivable | 7,600 | 4,000 | 25,680 | |
| Balance at bank | <u>1,200</u> | <u>600</u> | 500 | |
| | 55,600 | 38,600 | 119,580 | |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Accounts payable | (27,200) | (16,000) | (39,680) | |
| Bank overdraft | $\frac{1}{28,400}$ | 22,600 | (22,500) _57,400 | |
| | | | - | |

CA23 Page 1 Out of 5

1. On 1 April 2020, the partners agreed to take up the assets and liabilities of the individual traders at book values except for freehold property, plant and equipment and fixtures and fittings which were to be revalued as follows:

| | K | L |
|-----------------------|----------|----------|
| | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
| Freehold property | 8,000 | 6,000 |
| Plant and equipment | 26,000 | 22,000 |
| Fixtures and fittings | 6,000 | 6,000 |

- 2. During the year ended 31 October 2021, K made drawings of Sh.9,560,000 while L withdrew Sh.2,440,000.
- 3. The partnership was converted into a limited company on the following terms:
 - The freehold property and accounts receivable were revalued to Sh.24,000,000 and Sh.22,680,000 respectively.
 - K and L were to receive 15% unsecured debentures at par so as to provide each partner with income equivalent to a 6% return on capital employed based on capital balances as at 31 October 2021 (that is after accounting for the profit, drawings and revaluation in bullet (i) above).
 - Kilo Ltd's, authorised share capital was made up of 600,000 ordinary shares of Sh.50 each, out of which 520,000 shares were to be issued to the partners in their profit sharing ratio.
 - Any balances in the partners' capital accounts were to be settled in cash.

Required:

- (a) A computation showing the value of debentures and ordinary shares to be issued to the partners. (10 marks)
- (b) Partners capital accounts as at 31 October 2021.

(4 marks)

(c) Statement of financial position of Kilo Ltd. as at 31 October 2021 after completing the above transactions on conversion. (6 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

QUESTION THREE

- (a) Various analytical tools are today utilised in financial statements analysis. Some of these tools include:
 - Ratio analysis.
 - Trend analysis.
 - Common size financial statements.

Required:

In the context of the statement above, describe how each of the above tools is utilised in practice.

(6 marks)

(b) Summarise four attributes of good financial statement analysis.

(4 marks)

(c) The following are extracts of financial statements from the books of Zawadi Ltd.:

Extracts of the income statement for the year ended 30 April:

| | 2020 | 2021 |
|----------------------------------------|-----------|------------------|
| | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
| Sales revenue | 476,200 | 701,800 |
| Cost of sales (approximates purchases) | (372,388) | <u>(583,898)</u> |
| Gross profit | 103,812 | 117,902 |
| Administrative expenses | (21,962) | (30,692) |
| Distribution costs | (23,800) | (33,450) |
| Finance costs | (7,200) | (10,800) |
| Profit before tax | 50,850 | <u>42,960</u> |

Extracts of the statement of financial position as at 30 April:

| | 2020 | 2021 |
|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
| Non-current assets: | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 888,140 | 1,777,500 |
| Intangible assets | _130,000 | 104,000 |
| | 1.018.140 | 1.881.500 |

CA23 Page 2 Out of 5

| | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
|---------------------------|-------------|----------------|
| Current assets: | | |
| Inventories | 81,000 | 81,400 |
| Trade receivables | 95,240 | 175,450 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 60,455 | 78,650 |
| - | 236,695 | 335,500 |
| Current liabilities: | | |
| Trade payables | 111,715 | 204,365 |
| Current tax payable | _68,120 | 92,635 |
| | 179,835 | <u>297,000</u> |

Assume a 365-day financial year.

Required:

Analyse and interpret the performance and efficiency of the company for the two years ended 30 April 2020 and 2021 using:

| | | (Total: 20 marks) |
|-------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
| (v) | Trade payables payment period. | (2 marks) |
| (iv) | Trade receivables collection period. | (2 marks) |
| (iii) | Inventory turnover period. | (2 marks) |
| (ii) | Return on capital employed. | (2 marks) |
| (i) | Gross profit margin. | (2 marks) |

QUESTION FOUR

On 1 January 2021, Rangi Ltd. acquired the following in Nzuri Ltd.:

- 80% of the ordinary share capital of Nzuri Ltd. for Sh.20,560,000
- Half of the 10% debentures in Nzuri Ltd.

The summarised financial statements of Rangi Ltd. and Nzuri Ltd. for the year ended 30 September 2021 were as follows:

Income statements for the year ended 30 September 2021:

| | Rangi Ltd. Sh."000" | Nzuri Ltd. Sh."000" |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|
| Revenue | 130,000 | 48,000 |
| Cost of sales | (90,000) | (40,000) |
| Gross profit | 40,000 | 8,000 |
| Other income: Interest receive | ed 150 | - |
| Dividend recei | iv e d <u>800</u> | |
| | 40,950 | 8,000 |
| Expenses: | | |
| Distribution costs | (9,000) | (200) |
| Administrative expenses | (7,000) | (200) |
| Finance costs | _ | <u>(400)</u> |
| Profit before tax | 24,950 | 7,200 |
| Income tax expense | (6,000) | (1,200) |
| Profit after tax | 18,950 | 6,000 |

Statement of financial position as at 30 September 2021:

| | Rangi Ltd. Sh."000" | Nzuri Ltd. Sh."000" |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Non-current assets: | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 38,640 | 16,000 |
| Investments | 22,560 | ´ <u>-</u> |
| | 61.200 | 16,000 |

CA23 Page 3 Out of 5

| | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Current assets: | | |
| Inventories | 12,000 | 6,000 |
| Accounts receivable | 8,400 | 6,800 |
| Cash at bank | 13,600 | 3,200 |
| | 34,000 | 16,000 |
| Total assets | 95,200 | 32,000 |
| Equity and liabilities: | | |
| Capital and reserves: | | |
| Ordinary shares of Sh.10 each | 24,000 | 4,000 |
| Retained earnings | 51,200 | 16,800 |
| | 75,200 | 20,800 |
| Non-current liability: | | |
| 10% debentures | | 4,000 |
| Current liabilities: | | |
| Accounts payable | 15,000 | 6,400 |
| Current tax | 5,000 | 800 |
| | 20,000 | 7,200 |
| Total equity and liabilities | 95,200 | 32,000 |

- 1. The fair value of the assets of Nzuri Ltd. at the date of acquisition were the same as their book values except for an item of plant whose fair value was more by Sh.6.4 million. As at 1 January 2021, the plant had a remaining useful life of four years. Nzuri Ltd. depreciates plant on straight line basis on cost.
- 2. During the post acquisition period, inter-company trading that occurred included:
 - Rangi Ltd. sold goods to Nzuri Ltd. for Sh.12 million. These goods had cost Rangi Ltd. Sh.18 million.
 - Nzuri Ltd. sold some of the goods purchased from Rangi Ltd. at Sh.20 million for Sh.30 million.
- 3. On 30 June 2021, Rangi Ltd. and Nzuri Ltd. paid dividends of Sh.2 million and Sh.1 million respectively.
- 4. Included in the accounts receivable and account payable is Sh.1.5 million being the amount Nzuri Ltd. owed Rangi Ltd.
- 5. Goodwill is considered to be impaired by 25% as at 30 September 2021. Goodwill impaired is classified as an administrative expense by the group companies.

Required:

(a) Group income statement for the year ended 30 September 2021. (10 marks)

(b) Group statement of financial position as at 30 September 2021.

(10 marks) (Total 20 marks)

QUESTION FIVE

The following trial balance relates to Bawabu Limited as at 31 March 2021:

| | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Ordinary share capital (Sh.10 par value) | | 560,000 |
| Share premium | | 160,000 |
| Retained earnings as at 1 April 2020 | | 241,560 |
| Property at cost (land Sh.146 million) | 732,000 | |
| Plant and equipment at cost | 427,000 | |
| Accumulated depreciation as at 1 April 2020: Buildings | | 122,000 |
| Plant and ed | quipment | 85,400 |
| Inventory as at 31 March 2021 | 324,500 | |
| Trade receivables | 469,700 | |
| Bank overdraft | | 43,100 |
| Deferred tax | | 97,600 |
| Trade payables | | 259,860 |
| Current tax | | 12,800 |
| Revenue | | 2,779,160 |
| Cost of sales | 2,006,900 | |
| Distribution costs | 164,700 | |
| Administrative expenses | 201,300 | |
| Dividends paid | 24,400 | |
| Bank interest | 10,980 | |
| | 4,361,480 | 4,361,480 |

CA23 Page 4 Out of 5

- 1. On 1 April 2020, the directors of Bawabu Limited resolved that the financial statements would show an improved position if the property was revalued to market value. At that date, an independent valuer valued the land at Sh.160 million and the buildings at Sh. 485 million. The remaining life of the buildings as at that date was 25 years. Bawabu Limited does not make a transfer to retained earnings for excess depreciation. Ignore deferred tax on the revaluation surplus.
- 2. Plant and equipment is depreciated at a rate of 15% per annum using the reducing balance method. All depreciation is charged to cost of sales, but none has yet been charged on any non-current assets for the year ended 31 March 2021.
- 3. Bawabu Limited estimated that an income tax provision of Sh.113.8 million is required for the year ended 31 March 2021.

The balance on the current tax in the trial balance represents the under/over provision of the tax liability for the year ended 31 March 2020.

As at 31 March 2021, the tax base of Bawabu Limited's net assets was Sh.292 million less than the carrying amounts. The income tax rate of Bawabu Limited is 30%.

4. Bawabu Limited made a 1 for 5 bonus issue on 31 March 2021, which has not yet been recorded in the books of account. The company intends to utilise the share premium as far as possible in providing for the bonus issue.

| Rea | | |
|-----|--|--|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| (a) | Statement of profit or loss for the year ended 31 March 2021. | (8 marks |
|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| (b) | Statement of financial position as at 31 March 2021. | (12 marks |
| | | (Total: 20 marks |
| | | |



CPA INTERMEDIATE LEVEL PIOT PAPER

FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ANALYSIS

December 2021. Time Allowed: 3 hours.

Answer ALL questions. Marks allocated to each question are shown at the end of the question. Show ALL your workings.

QUESTION ONE

Vista Limited has prepared the following trial balance as at 30 September 2021:

| | Debit | Credit |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Sh."000' | Sh."000" |
| Land at valuation | 140,000 | |
| Buildings at cost | 300,000 | |
| Furniture and equipment at cost | 131,250 | |
| Motor vehicles | 120,000 | |
| Accumulated depreciation at 30 September 2020: | | |
| Buildings | | 48,200 |
| Furniture and equipment | | 87,050 |
| Motor vehicles | | 22,000 |
| Investment property | 24,600 | |
| Rental income received | | 2,400 |
| Sales | | 473,250 |
| Cost of sales | 179,550 | |
| Loan stock interest paid | 5,000 | |
| Trade receivables | 42,600 | |
| Distribution costs | 15,700 | |
| Administrative expenses | 30,750 | |
| Other operating expenses | 45,000 | |
| Dividends paid | 80,000 | |
| Installment tax paid | 22,500 | |
| Bank and cash | 7,950 | |
| Inventories as at 30 September 2021 | 41,100 | |
| Trade payables | | 19,800 |
| Ordinary shares of Sh.50 each, fully paid | | 200,000 |
| Share premium | | 119,400 |
| Land Revaluation Reserve | | 21,000 |
| Retained earnings as at 30 September 2020 | | 130,100 |
| 10% Loan stock (Maturity date of 2025) | | 50,000 |
| Deferred tax liability | | 12,800 |
| | 1,186,000 | 1,186,000 |

The following additional information is relevant:

- 1. Land is to be valued upwards by Sh.3 million.
- 2. Depreciation rates are as follows, with their respective classifications:

| Asset | Rate on Cost | Category |
|-----------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| Buildings | 2% | Administration cost |
| Furniture & Equipment | 20% | Administration cost |
| Motor vehicles | 25% | 20% Cost of Sales |
| | | 80% Distribution |

- 3. The investment property is being accounted for using the fair value model as per IAS 40, with the fair value being Sh.25 million as at 30th September 2021.
- 4. The company has assessed the expected credit loss on trade receivables and has summarized the following details:

| Amount Sh."000" | Probability of default | |
|-----------------|------------------------|--|
| | 5% | |
| 26,600 | 20% | |
| 12,600 | 20% | |
| , | 50% | |
| 3.400 | | |

The expected credit loss is classified as an administrative expense.

- 5. Included in other operating expenses is a payment of Sh.10 million made on 30 September 2021. This is the annual lease rental of computer and network equipment, being paid in arrears. The lease is for 5 years beginning this year, although the company is treating the lease as an operating lease. The implicit interest rate is 10%. Any depreciation expense is classified as an administration expense.
- 6. The company is yet to account for redundancy costs estimated at Sh.25 million. The management made a proposal to the board in August to lay off staff beginning of October 2021. The board is yet to approve, and no announcement has been made yet although the directors feel, the amount should be provided on prudence grounds.
- 7. After computing the cost of sales, the management was made aware about an error with the inventory module in the accounting software, which understated the opening inventory by Sh.10 million and the closing inventory by Sh.15 million. The amounts are considered material based on the company's policies.
- 8. The par value of the loan stock will be settled on 30 September 2025. The effective interest rate is 10% and the company has classified the loan stock at armotized cost.
- 9. The corporate tax rate for the year is estimated at Sh.35 million. The taxable temporary differences as at 30 September 2021 are given as follows:

| | Sh. "000" |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| For adjustment to Profit or Loss | 47,000.00 |
| For adjustment in revaluation reserve | 3,000.00 |
| | 50,000.00 |

The corporation tax rate is 30%.

Required:

Prepare the following financial statements for publication for the year ended 30 September 2021:

(a) The statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive incomes. (8 marks)

(b) The statement of changes in equity. (6 marks)

(c) The statement of financial position. (6 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

QUESTION TWO

- (a) Explain briefly, how an accounting firm should recognize revenue from providing various accounting services to one client as per IFRS 15 'Revenue from Contract with customers' (5 marks)
- (b) Dr. Jacinta Mochari has been working as a resident dentist for the Afya Hospital for the past five years. On 1 January 2020, she began her private practice and leased a clinic in City Hospital Doctors' Plaza. However, she was to continue as a visiting dentist on request at Afya Hospital.

The following transactions took place during the year:

- 1. She opened a separate bank account for the practice and deposited Sh.5 million as capital. In addition, she obtained a loan from the bank of Sh.5 million at interest rate of 12% annually. The loan will be paid over 5 years at Sh.1 million, together with interest due at the end of each year.
- 2. She imported three dental equipment, at a price of Sh.600, 000 each, though she incurred freight, insurance and port clearance costs of Sh.200,000. The equipment is depreciated over five years.
- 3. She also bought other equipment for Sh.1 million, furniture and fixtures of Sh.2 million and dental books worth Sh.500,000. Both the equipment and furniture were to be depreciated over 8 years, while the dental books have a useful life of 5 years for the purpose of amortization.
- 4. Dr. Jacinta hired a dental aid, who also doubled as the clinic administrator at Sh.60,000 per month, a receptionist, carrying out other clerical duties at Sh.30,000 per month and a cleaner/casual at Sh.15,000 per month. They all began employment immediately.
- 5. Dr. Jacinta also hired the services of two other dentists to meet increased number of patients or when she was visiting Afya. During the year, the dentists carried were paid for professional services at a cost of Sh.2 million. In addition, Dr. Jacinta offered some interns learning opportunities and paid them total stipend of Sh.300,000.
- 6. During the year, patients paid Sh. 6 million in cash, while those on various insurance and medical covers were treated at a total of Sh.4 million. By the end of the year, the corporates and insurance companies had paid Sh.2.8 million directly into the business bank. Dr. Jacinta also noted that a client owing Sh.200,000 will likely not pay.
- 7. The cash that was received was banked but after paying the following items:
 - Surgical and prescription medicine Sh.500,000
 - Stationary Sh.40,000
 - Cleaning consumables Sh.20,000
 - Other office expenses such as telephone, internet and transport Sh.40,000

Cash drawings for personal use by Dr. Jacinta averaged Sh.40,000 per month. By the end of the year only Sh.120,000 was available in the office safe.

- 8. Majority of transactions took place in the bank, except for the one highlighted in note 7. Initially, Dr. Jacinta fixed some amount and earned interest of Sh.120,000. Other expenses were mainly salaries to staff, interest on loan, rent of Sh. 100,000 per month, electricity and water worth Sh.60,000. She also paid Sh.30,000 as subscriptions to the dental association.
- 9. Dr. Jacinta had paid 3 months deposit on rent, which was refundable upon the termination of the lease. Dr. Jacinta also drew Sh.60,000 every month for personal expenses from the bank. Meanwhile the electricity and water bills for December had not been paid, but were subsequently received and settled in January 2021 at Sh.4,500.
- 10. Dr. Jacinta bought surgical and prescription medicine worth Sh.1.5 million on credit. By the end of the year, she had already paid Sh.800,000 while surgical and medicine worth Sh.400,000 was available by end of the year.

Required:

Prepared for the year ended 31 December 2020

(i) The statement of profit or loss.

(9 marks)

(ii) The statement of changes in capital

(3 marks)

(iii) The statement of financial position.

(8 marks) (Total: 20 marks)

QUESTION THREE

The following statements of financial position relate to Hop Limited, Skip Limited and Amp Limited as at 30 September 2021.

| | Hop Ltd | Skip Ltd | Amp Ltd |
|-------------------------------|---------|----------|---------|
| | Sh.000 | Sh.000 | Sh.000 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 271,000 | 215,500 | 104,940 |
| Investments - Skip (Shares) | 178,000 | | |
| Skip (Loan Stock) | 20,000 | | |
| Amp | 114,000 | | |
| Others | 25,000 | | |
| | 608,000 | 215,500 | 104,940 |
| Current assets | | | |
| Inventories | 48,500 | 29,100 | 72,720 |
| Trade receivables | 70,000 | 53,000 | 39,920 |
| Cash | 35,000 | 19,220 | 54,020 |
| | 153,500 | 101,320 | 166,660 |
| Total Assets | 761,500 | 316,820 | 271,600 |
| Equity | | | |
| Share capital - Sh.100 par | 300,000 | 150,000 | 200,000 |
| Retained earnings | 275,300 | 122,200 | 34,080 |
| | 575,300 | 272,200 | 234,080 |
| Noncurrent liabilities | | | |
| 10% Loan Stock | 120,000 | 40,000 | - |
| Current liabilities | | | |
| Trade payables | 66,200 | 4,620 | 37,520 |
| Total Capital and Liabilities | 761,500 | 316,820 | 271,600 |

Additional information:

- 1. Hop Limited acquired 80% of Skip Limited on 1 October 2019 at a cost of Sh.178 million and half of the Loan stock in Skip Limited. At 1 October 2019, Skip Limited had a credit balance on its retained earnings of Sh.18 million. It is the group's policy to use full goodwill, which can be fairly estimated using the proportions of the parent and the non-controlling interest.
- 2. During the year ended 30 September 2021 Skip Limited sold goods to Hop Limited for Sh.24 million. On 30 September 2021 half of these goods remained unsold. Skip Limited sells goods at a markup of 25%.
- 3. On 30th April 2020, Hop Co Limited acquired 25% of Amp Limited at a cost of Sh.114 million. Amp Limited had a retained earnings credit balance of Sh.32 million at this time.
- 4. The fair values of Skip Limited and Amp Limited were not materially different from their book values at the time of acquisition, with the following exceptions:
 - (i) Skip Limited held inventories with a fair value which was Sh.4 million greater than book value. All of these inventories had been sold by 30 September.
 - (ii) Items of plant and equipment belonging to Skip Limited had a fair value of Sh.10 million in excess of book value. By 30 September 2021, the items of plant had 50% depreciation applied.

- 5. An impairment test conducted as at 30 September 2021 indicated that half of the recognized goodwill relating to the investment in Skip Limited was impaired, which only applies at group level. No impairment loss is reported on the investment in Amp Limited.
- 6. Both Skip Limited and Amp Limited are listed companies. In preparing its statement of financial position, Hop Limited is yet to reflect the following accounting treatments as required by IAS 27 for separate financial statements:

| Investment | Fair Value | Basis |
|-------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| | Sh."000" | |
| Investments - Skip Limited (Shares) | 170,000 | At Fair Value through other comprehensive incomes under IFRS 9 |
| Skip Limited (Loan | 20,000 | At amortized cost |
| Stock)* | | |
| Amp Limited | 124,000 | At Fair Value through other comprehensive incomes |
| Others | 27,000 | At Fair value through Profit or Loss |

^{*}This is at amortized cost.

Required

Prepare the consolidated and separate (Parent) statement of financial position as at 30th September 2021 (20 Marks).

QUESTION FOUR

ElimuMingi University is a public university based in the coastal parts of the country. The University has summarized the following information for the purpose of preparing the budget information according to IPSAS 24 for the financial year ended 30 June 2021.

| | Original Budget | Adjustments | Final budget | Actual |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Revenue | Sh."million" | Sh."million" | Sh."million" | Sh."million" |
| Government Grants and Subsidies | 856.00 | (24.00) | 832.00 | 810.00 |
| Internally generated | 1,230.00 | 140.00 | 1,370.00 | 1,220.00 |
| Expenditure | | | | |
| Personnel Costs | 1,480.00 | (110.00) | 1,370.00 | 1,520.00 |
| Management and Council expenses | 55.00 | (5.00) | 50.00 | 56.00 |
| Administration Expenses | 395.00 | (8.00) | 387.00 | 420.00 |
| Students Welfare | 19.00 | 8.00 | 27.00 | 25.00 |
| Repair and Maintenance costs | 86.00 | (6.00) | 80.00 | 102.00 |
| Audit Fees | 2.00 | 0.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 |

Required:

- (a) Prepare the statement of comparison of budget and actual information as per IAS 24. (10 marks)
- (b) Provide a rationale explanation where the difference between the actual and final budget exceeds the 10% threshold as per IAS 24. (8 marks)
- (c) The University is considering various sources of revenue, being a public entity, in order to improve its financial performance. IPSAS 23 provides potential revenues for public sector entities, more specifically those arising from nonexchange transactions.

Briefly explain the meaning of revenue from nonexchange transactions, providing two possible sources of revenue from nonexchange transactions that the university can use. (2 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

QUESTION FIVE

The management board of Zico Limited is reviewing the performance of the company for the year ended 30 June 2021 relative to 30 June 2020. The company is engaged in buying and selling various agricultural products and despite challenges in the operating environment due to Covid, the results for 2021 are better than those of 2020.

The company has presented the following financial statements for the two years:

Zico Limited Statement of profit or loss for the years ended 30 June:

| | 2020 | 2021 |
|------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
| Revenue | 2,027,310 | 4,306,533 |
| Cost of sales | (1,503,999) | (3,289,702) |
| Gross profit | 523,311 | 1,016,831 |
| Administrative expenses | (225,600) | (328,250) |
| Distribution Costs | (167,630) | (267,800) |
| Profit Before Interest | 130,081 | 420,781 |
| Finance Costs | (44,600) | (108,399) |
| Profit before tax | 85,481 | 312,382 |
| Income tax expense | <u>(26,400)</u> | (52,500) |
| Profit for the period | 59,081 | 259,882 |
| Dividends Paid | (30,500) | (65,300) |
| Retained Profit for the year | 28,581 | 194,582 |
| Retained Profit b/f | 329,769 | 358,350 |
| Retained Profit c/f | 358,350 | 552,932 |

Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June:

| Statement of Financial Position as at 50 June: | | | |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--|
| | 2020 | 2021 | |
| Non-current assets | Sh."000" | Sh."000" | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 259,610 | 571,570 | |
| Current assets | | | |
| Inventories | 382,078 | 654,980 | |
| Trade and other receivables | 647,356 | 1,802,286 | |
| Bank and Cash | <u>68,600</u> | <u>81,000</u> | |
| | 1,098,034 | <u>2,538,266</u> | |
| Total Assets | <u>1,357,644</u> | <u>3,109,836</u> | |
| Capital | | | |
| Share capital | 80,000 | 80,000 | |
| Retained earnings | <u>358,350</u> | <u>552,932</u> | |
| | 438,350 | 632,932 | |
| Non-current liabilities | 104,972 | 998,050 | |
| Current liabilities | 814,322 | 1,478,854 | |
| Total Liabilities | 919,294 | <u>2,476,904</u> | |
| Total Capital and Liabilities | <u>1,357,644</u> | <u>3,109,836</u> | |

| Requir | red: | | |
|--------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| (a) | Prepare (i) | e the following common size reports: Vertical analysis for years 2020 and 2021 using revenue as the common base for profit asset as the common base for the statement of financial statements | or loss and total (4 marks) |
| | (ii) | Horizontal analysis, using year 2020 as the common base for analyzing year 2021 | (2 marks) |
| (b) | Compu (i) | te the following ratios for each of the two years: Net Profit Margin. | (1 mark) |
| | (ii) | Return on equity. | (1 mark) |
| | (iii) | Current ratio. | (1 mark) |
| | (iv) | Quick ratio. | (1 mark) |
| | (v) | Debt ratio. | (1 mark) |
| | (vi) | Debt equity ratio. | (1 mark) |
| | (vii) | Inventory turnover ratio. | (1 mark) |
| | (viii) | Total assets turnover ratio. | (1 mark) |
| (c) | | the financial statements and the various ratios, comment on the performance of year 2022 with respect to profitability, liquidity and solvency. | compared to year (6 marks) (Total: 20 marks) |



CPA PART II SECTION 3

FINANCIAL REPORTING

THURSDAY: 2 September 2021.

Time Allowed: 3 hours.

Answer ALL questions. Marks allocated to each question are shown at the end of the question. Show ALL your workings.

QUESTION ONE

(a) In the context of International Accounting Standard (IAS) 10 – Events after the Reporting Period, justify your classification of the following events as either adjusting or non-adjusting events:

| (i) | Major business combination after the reporting period. | (1 mark) |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| (ii) | Major dealings in the company's shares. | (1 mark) |
| (iii) | Resolution of a court case against the company for damages. | (1 mark) |
| (iv) | Destruction of a major asset by fire | (1 mark) |
| (v) | Bankruptcy of a major customer. | (Emark) |
| (vi) | Expropriation of assets by the county government. | (1 mark) |

(b) The following trial balance relates to Samoa Ltd., a company in the small and medium size sector as at 30 September 2020:

| • | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Investment at fair value | 5,000 | |
| Land and building (cost) | 12,600 | |
| Leased plant | 10,000 | |
| Motor vehicles (cost) | 18,400 | |
| | l October 2019) | 2,700 |
| | ant (1 October 2019) | 2.500 |
| • | icles (1 October 2019) | 6,400 |
| Revenue | , | 156,000 |
| Cost of sales | 117,250 | |
| Inventory (30 September 2020) | 20,200 | • |
| Distribution cost | 9,750 | |
| Administrative expenses | 13,750 | |
| Retained earnings (1 October 2019) | | 2,100 |
| Finance lease payment | 2,650 | |
| 10% loan stock | | 20,600 |
| Loan stock interest paid | 206 | ŕ |
| Receivables and payables | 16,400 | 16,700 |
| Equity dividend paid (1 October 2019) | 3,794 | , |
| Obligation under finance lease | , | 5,500 |
| Bank | 2,750 | , |
| Ordinary share capital (Sh.50 each) | | 20,200 |
| Income tax | | 8 |
| Database costs | 308 | |
| Investment income | | 350 |
| | 233,058 | 233,058 |

CA33 Page 1 Out of 6

- 1. The company had paid a maintenance contract of Sh.12,000,000 for 3 months from 1 September 2020. The invoice was posted on 1 September 2020 and included in cost of sales.
- 2. The leased plant was acquired on 1 October 2018. The rental payments are Sh.2,650,000 per annum for four years payable in arrears on 28 September each year. The interest rate implicit in the lease is 10%.
- 3. On checking the inventory figure, it was discovered that an item of inventory with the following valuations was omitted from the inventory valuation that had been used in the trial balance:
 - Net replacement cost Sh.40,000.
 - Net realiseable value Sh.48,000.
 - Cost Sh.45,000.
- 4. The database costs relate to the development of a new database for the company, which the management consider should be included as an intangible asset.
- 5. Included in the trial balance under land and buildings is Sh.4,000,000 for the cost of land which is not being depreciated. The land has a market value of Sh.4,800,000.
- 6. Depreciation is to be calculated on a yearly basis as follows:

Asset Basis Inclusion
Building 5% straight line Administrative expenses
Motor vehicles 25% reducing balance Distribution costs

- 7. Current year tax was estimated at Sh.3,800,000. The Sh.8,000 in the trial balance relates to an overprovision for the previous year.
- 8. The loan notes were issued on 1 April 2019 under an agreement that provides for repayment in 2022 at a substantial premium. The loan notes effective interest rate is 8.5% per annum.
- Some years back, Samoa Limited gave a guarantee securing Miradi Ltd.'s overdraft. It has recently been
 reported that Miradi Ltd. is in financial difficulties and at the company's year end, the overdraft stood at
 Sh.100,000.

Required:

(i) Statement of comprehensive income for the year ended 30 September 2020.

(6 marks)

(ii) Statement of financial position as at 30 September 2020.

(8 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

OUESTION TWO

Chanda Ltd. acquired 75% of the ordinary share capital of Pete Ltd. on 1 May 2020 through a share exchange of three shares of Chanda Ltd. for four shares acquired in Pete Ltd. On this date, the ordinary shares of Chanda Ltd. and Pete Ltd. were fair valued at Sh.40 and Sh.20 per share respectively.

The share exchange has not yet been recorded by Chanda Ltd.

Below are the draft financial statements for the two companies for the year ended 31 October 2020;

Statements of comprehensive income for the year ended 31 October 2020:

| | Chanda Ltd. | Pete Ltd. |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Sh."Million" | Sh."Million" |
| Revenue | 28,200 | 8.720 |
| Cost of sales | (12,800) | (3,240) |
| Gross profit | 15,400 | 5,480 |
| Distribution costs | (2,320) | (640) |
| Administrative expenses | (3,680) | (1,120) |
| Investment income | 1,840 | 80 |
| Finance costs | (480) | (560) |
| Profit before tax | 10,760 | 3,240 |
| Income tax expense | (2,060) | (600) |
| Profit for the year | 8,700 | 2,640 |
| Other comprehensive income: | | |
| Gain on revaluation of land | <u> 112</u> | 120 |
| Total comprehensive income | 8,812 | 2,760 |

CA33 Page 2 Out of 6

Statements of financial position as at 31 October 2020:

| · | Chanda Ltd. Sh."Million" | Petc Ltd. Sh."Million" |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Assets: | | |
| Non-current assets: | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 24,360 | 7,560 |
| Financial assets | 8,120 | 2,520 |
| | 32,480 | 10,080 |
| Current assets: | | <u> </u> |
| Inventory | 4,832 | 2,000 |
| Trade receivables | 4,768 | 1,960 |
| Bank | 3,200 | 1,320 |
| | 12,800 | 5,280 |
| Total assets | 45,280 | 15,360 |
| Equity and liabilities: | | |
| Equity: | | |
| Ordinary share capital (Sh.10 par value) | 8.000 | 3,200 |
| Revaluation surplus | 2,260 | 420 |
| Retained earnings | 26,060 | 4,780 |
| , <u>-</u> | 36,320 | 8,400 |
| Non-current liabilities: | | <u>204 : 44 4</u> |
| 10% loan stocks | 2,400 | 3,200 |
| Current liabilities: | =1 | <u> </u> |
| Trade payables | 4.920 | 2,820 |
| Current tax payable | 1,640 | 940 |
| • • | 6,560 | 3,760 |
| Total equity and liabilities | 45,280 | 15,360 |

Additional information:

- A fair value exercise conducted on 1 May 2020 concluded that the carrying amounts of Pete Ltd.'s net
 assets approximated their fair values with the exception of an item of plant and equipment which had a
 fair value of Sh.320 million in excess of its carrying amount.
 - As at 1 May 2020, the item of plant and equipment had a remaining life of four years. Depreciation is being charged on straight-line basis to cost of sales.
- In the post-acquisition period, Chanda Ltd. sold goods worth Sh.1,560 million to Pete Ltd. Pete Ltd. had
 one quarter of these goods in inventory as at 31 October 2020. All of these goods had a mark-up on cost
 of 30%.
- Chanda Ltd.'s trade receivables include Sh.320 million due from Pete Ltd. which did not reconcile with the corresponding trade payables. This was due to cash paid by Pete Ltd. which had not been received by Chanda Ltd. as at 31 October 2020.
- 4. Chanda Ltd. has a policy of measuring the non-controlling interests at fair value. As at 1 May 2020, the non-controlling interest in Pete Ltd. were fair valued on the basis of the market price of Pete Ltd.'s ordinary shares.
- Goodwill arising on acquisition of Pete Ltd was impairment tested on 31 October 2020 and no impairment was deemed necessary.
- 6. All other comprehensive income occurred after 1 May 2020. Unless otherwise indicated, all other items of incomes and expenses are deemed to accrue evenly over the year.

Required:

| (a) | Goodwill arising on acquisition of investment in Pete Ltd. | (4 marks) |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| (b) | Consolidated statement of comprehensive income for the year ended 31 October 2020. | (8 marks) |
| (c) | Consolidated statement of financial position as at 31 October 2020. | (8 marks) |

(Total: 20 marks)

QUESTION THREE

(a) Discuss three main differences between hire-purchase and instalment sales.

(6 marks)

(b) Ali, Baba and Chali are partners sharing profits and losses in the ratio of 3:2:1 respectively. The partners prepare their accounts annually to 31 December.

CA33 Page 3 Out of 6 The statement of financial position of the partnership as at 31 December 2020 was as follows:

| Assets: | | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|----------|
| Non-current assets: | | | |
| Land and building (lan | d Sh.4,500,000) | | 6,000 |
| Plant and machinery: | Cost | 4,500 | |
| · | Accumulated depreciation | (1,200) | 3,300 |
| Motor vehicles: | Cost | 4,800 | |
| | Accumulated depreciated | (1.800) | 3,000 |
| Joint life policy | | | 600 |
| | | | 12,900 |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Inventory | | 3,000 | |
| Accounts receivable | | 825 | |
| Cash at bank | | <u>920</u> | 4,745 |
| Total assets | | | 17,645 |
| Capital and liabilities | s: | | • |
| Capital accounts: | Ali | | 4,500 |
| | Baba | | 3,000 |
| | Chali | | 3,000 |
| | | | 10,500 |
| Current accounts: | Ali | 1,950 | |
| | Baba | (375) | |
| | Chali | <u>2,175</u> | 3,750 |
| Bank loan | | | 2,270 |
| Accounts payable | | | 1,125 |
| | | | 17,645 |

Additional information:

1. On 30 June 2021, the partners decided to dissolve the partnership following persistent disagreement. No drawings have been done by the partners to 30 June 2021, however, in arriving at the profit for the period ended 30 June 2021, depreciation was to be charged on a prorata basis on costs as follows:

| Asset | Rate per annum |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Building | 2% |
| Plant and machinery | 20% |
| Motor vehicles | 25% |

The book values of other assets and liabilities as at 30 June 2021 were as shown below:

| | Sh."000" |
|---------------------|----------|
| Land | 4,800 |
| Joint life policy | 600 |
| Inventory | 3,600 |
| Accounts receivable | 3,000 |
| Cash at bank | 920 |
| Accounts payable | 2,700 |

- 2. Dissolution expenses amounted to Sh.360,000 and the accounts payable were settled net of a discount of 10%.
- 3. Ali was to take over the only vehicle at an agreed valuation of Sh.1,520,000.
- 4. Other assets were realised on instalments basis as follows:

| | Sh,"000" |
|-------------------|----------|
| First instalment | 850 |
| Second instalment | 5,000 |
| Third instalment | 6,130 |
| Fourth instalment | 4.900 |

Required:

| (i) | Statement of cash distribution. | (5 marks) |
|-------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| (ii) | Realisation account. | (3 marks) |
| (iii) | Bank account. | (3 marks) |
| (iv) | Partners' capital accounts. | (3 marks) |
| | | (Total: 20 marks) |

CA33 Page 4 Out of 6

QUESTION FOUR

(a) Darubini Ltd. has provided the following schedule of its long term loans for the year ended 31 December 2020:

| | 1 January 2020 | 31 December 2020 |
|----------------------|----------------|------------------|
| | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
| 10% Ioan note (2025) | 300,000 | 300,000 |
| 12% bonds (2028) | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| 6% debenture (2024) | 60,000 | 60,000 |

Additional information:

- The 10% loan note and 12% bonds were used to finance the construction of a power plant which commenced on 1 January 2020. Expenditure for the construction was drawn with Sh.100 million being drawn on 1 January 2020 and Sh.75 million on 1 July 2020.
- 2. The 6% debenture was used to finance the construction of a new storage facility. The construction commenced on 1 January 2020 but no construction took place between 1 March 2020 to 31 May 2020 due to Covid-19 restrictions. The facility was available for use on 31 December 2020 having incurred a construction cost of Sh.60 million.

Required:

In line with provisions of International Accounting Standard (IAS) 23-Borrowing Costs, determine:

- (i) Borrowing costs to be capitalised for each of the projects as at 31 December 2020. (3 marks)
- (ii) The value of the assets in the books of Darubini Ltd. as at 31 December 2020. (3 marks)

(b) The following trial balance was extracted from the books of Riba Insurance Ltd. as at 31 July 2021:

| | | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------|----------|
| Premiums outstanding (1 August 202 | 20) - Marine | 8,640 | |
| | - Fire | 6,720 | |
| Retained profits (1 August 2020) | | | 4,320 |
| Share premium | | | 9,600 |
| Ordinary share capital | | | 28,800 |
| Investment income | | | 2,688 |
| Accounts payable | | | 3,168 |
| Management expenses: - Marine | | 6,240 | |
| - Fire | | 5,568 | |
| Depreciation on non-current assets | | 8.688 | · |
| Directors remuneration | | 4,752 | |
| Audit fees | | 2,304 | |
| Freehold property | | 40,320 | |
| Motor vehicles (net book value) | | 33,600 | |
| Equipment and computers (net book | value) | 14,400 | |
| Furniture and fittings (net book value | :) | 12,480 | |
| Financial assets | | 13,440 | |
| Bad debts written off: - Ma | rine | 1,632 | |
| - Fire | - | 1,152 | |
| Survey expenses on claims: - Ma | rine | 1,845 | |
| - Fire | ; | 1,227 | • |
| Legal cost: - Marine | | 1,728 | |
| - Fire | | 1,248 | • |
| Claims paid: Marine | | 23,712 | |
| Fire | | 17,280 | |
| Claims outstanding († August 2020) | Marine | | 7,680 |
| | Fire | | 5,184 |
| Unexpired premiums (1 August 2020 |) - Marine | | 46,080 |
| | - Fire | | 24,000 |
| Cash and bank balances | | 1,056 | |
| Accounts receivable | | 7,008 | |
| Direct premiums received: | Marine | | 43,200 |
| | Fire | | 33,600 |
| Re-insurance premiums received: - | Marine | | 11,520 |
| | Fire | | 7,680 |
| Re-insurance premiums paid: | Marine | 7,680 | • |
| ·, | Fire | 4,800 | |
| | | 227,520 | 227,520 |

CA33 Page 5
Out of 6

- 1. Premium outstanding as at 31 July 2021 amounted to Sh.14,400,000 and Sh.6,400,000 for marine and fire insurance respectively.
- 2. Reserve for unexpected premiums should be maintained at 100% and 50% of the net premium for marine and fire insurance respectively.
- 3. Claims intimated and outstanding as at 31 July 2021 amounted to Sh.7,200,000 for marine and Sh.4,608,000 for fire insurance.
- 4. Commission on both re-insurance ceded and re-insurance accepted is at the rate of 5% of the premiums.
- 5. Provisions are to be made for the following:
 - Taxation Sh.4.152.000
 - Ordinary dividend of 5%
- 6. Depreciation comprise of:
 - Motor vehicles Sh.4,120,000
 - Equipment and computers Sh.2,168,000
 - Furniture and fittings Sh.2,400,000

| T | • | | |
|-----|----|-----|---|
| Rea | U١ | rea | : |

- (i) Marine and fire insurance revenue accounts for the year ended 31 July 2021. (5 marks)
- (ii) Statement of comprehensive income for the year ended 31 July 2021. (5 marks)
- (iii) Statement of financial position as at 31 July 2021.

(4 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

QUESTION FIVE

(a) The International Financial Reporting Standard (IFRS) 9 - Financial Instruments, specifies how an entity should classify and measure financial assets, financial liabilities and some contracts to buy or sell non-financial items.

Required:

Describe the requirements of IFRS - 9 as they relate to:

- (i) Initial measurement of financial assets. (2 marks)
- (ii) Subsequent measurement of financial assets. (4 marks)
- (iii) Debt instruments. (4 marks)
- (iv) Equity instruments. (2 marks)
- (b) With reference to International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS) 1 Presentation of Financial Statements, explain the criteria for classifying an item as either:
 - (i) Current asset. (4 marks)

(ii) Current liability. (4 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

CA33 Page 6 Out of 6



CPA PART II SECTION 3

FINANCIAL REPORTING

THURSDAY: 20 May 2021.

Time Allowed: 3 hours.

Answer ALL questions. Marks allocated to each question are shown at the end of the question. Show ALL your workings.

QUESTION ONE

International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS) prescribe the accounting treatment of various items of revenue, expenditure, assets and liabilities in the books of public sector entities.

Required:

With reference to the above statement:

- (a) Describe three constraints that affect the relevance and reliability of financial information presented by public entities. (6 marks)
- (b) Summarise the key provisions of IPSASS Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors with regard to changes in accounting policies. (6 marks)
- (c) Discuss four challenges facing the adoption of IPSAS in your country.

(8 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

QUESTION TWO

- (a) In the context of International Financial Reporting Standard (IFRS) 9 "Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement", explain the accounting treatment of financial instruments that are equity instruments, both on initial recognition and subsequent measurement. (8 marks)
- (b) The following balances were extracted from the financial records of Savanna Commercial Bank PLC for the year ended 31 December 2020:

| • | Sh."000" |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Intangible assets | 857,140 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 1,494,190 |
| Interest on loans and advances | 1,329,750 |
| Interest on customers' deposits | 750,135 |
| Loan loss reserve | 578,345 |
| Customers' deposits | 3,444,990 |
| Deposits and placements due from other banks | 389,190 |
| Interest received on deposits and placements with other banks | 19,780 |
| Interest paid on deposits and placements from other banks | 26,320 |
| Income tax credit | 28,720 |
| Ordinary share capital | 1,900,000 |
| Revaluation surplus | 300,000 |
| Depreciation on property, plant and equipment | 62,355 |
| Other interest income | 7,760 |
| Equity investments | 225,000 |
| Loans and advances | 3,675,230 |
| Retained earnings (1 January 2020) | 193,200 |
| Deposits and placements due to other banks | 484,490 |
| Long-term borrowings | 1,720,000 |
| Other interest expenses | 33,700 |
| | • |

CA33 Page 1 Out of 5

| | Sh."000" |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Fees and commission income | 13,150 |
| Dividend income | 2 ₅ 250 |
| Share premium | 270,000 |
| Staff remuneration expenses | 478,710 |
| Pension costs | 85,930 |
| Directors' salaries | 38,260 |
| Printing and stationery | 52,500 |
| Deferred tax asset | 37,500 |
| Tax refundable | 27,750 |
| Cash in hand and with central bank | 2,055,125 |
| Miscellaneous expenses | 3,400 |

Required:

Prepare for Savanna Commercial Bank PLC:

(i) Statement of profit or loss for the year ended 31 December 2020.

(6 marks)

(ii) Statement of financial position as at 31 December 2020.

(6 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

OUESTION THREE

The following trial balance relates to Baraka Ltd. as at 30 September 2020:

| | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| Revenue | | 380,000 |
| Cost of sales | 2 46,8 00 | |
| Distribution cost | ₹7,400 | |
| Administrative expenses | 50,500 | |
| Distribution cost Administrative expenses Interest on loan paid Investment income Profit on sale of investments | 5 1,000 | |
| Investment income | | 1,300 |
| Profit on sale of investments | | 2,200 |
| Current tax | 2,100 | |
| Freehold property at cost (1 October 2019) | 63,000 | |
| Plant and equipment at cost | 42,200 | |
| Brand at cost (1 October 2016) | 30,000 | |
| Accumulated depreciation (1 October 2019): | | |
| Building | | 8,000 |
| Plant and equipment | | 19,700 |
| Accumulated amortisation (1 October 2019) | | 9,000 |
| Investment in equity instruments | 26,500 | |
| Inventory (30 September 2020) | 38,000 | |
| Trade receivables | 44,500 | |
| Bank | 8,000 | |
| Trade payables | | 42,900 |
| Ordinary share capital | | 52,000 |
| Retained earnings (1 October 2019) | | 26,060 |
| Other reserves (1 October 2019) | | 5,000 |
| 5% convertible loan notes 2022 | | 18,440 |
| Deferred tax | | <u>5,400</u> |
| | <u>570,000</u> | <u>570,000</u> |

Additional information:

- 1. Baraka Ltd. revenue include Sh.16 million for goods sold to Chaka Ltd. on 1 October 2019 on sale or return basis. Baraka Ltd. normally makes a profit margin of 40% on such sales. Chaka Ltd. is yet to confirm the sales.
- 2. Administrative expenses include an equity dividend of Sh.1,200,000 paid during the year.
- 3. The 5% convertible loan note was issued for proceeds of Sh.20 million on 1 October 2018. It has an effective interest rate of 8% due to the value of its conversion option.
- During the year, Baraka Ltd. sold an equity investment for Sh.11 million. At the date of sale, it had a carrying value of Sh.8 million and had originally cost Sh.7 million. Baraka Ltd. has recorded the disposal of the investment. The remaining equity investment (the Sh.26.5 million in the trial balance) have a fair value of Sh.29 million as at 30 September 2020. The other reserve in the trial balance represents the net increase in the value of the equity investments as at 1 October 2019. Baraka Ltd. made an irrevocable decision at initial recognition of these

CA33 Page 2 Out of 5 instruments to recognise all changes in fair value through other comprehensive income and makes a transfer of realised profit from the other reserves to income surplus on disposal of the investments. Ignore deferred tax on these transactions.

- 5. The balance on the current tax represents the under/over provision of the tax liability for the year ended 30 September 2019. The income tax expense for the year ended 30 September 2020 is estimated at Sh.16.2 million. As at 30 September 2020, the carrying amount of Baraka Ltd. net assets were Sh.13 million in excess of their tax base. The income tax rate of Baraka Ltd. is 30%.
- 6. Non current assets:

The freehold property has a land element of Sh.13 million. The building element is being depreciated on a straight line basis. Plant and equipment is depreciated at a rate of 40% per annum on reducing balance method. Baraka Ltd.'s brand in the trial balance relates to a product line that received bad publicity during the year which led to falling sales revenues. An impairment review was conducted on 1 April 2020 which concluded that based on estimated future sales, the brand had a value in use of Sh.12 million and a remaining useful life of only three years. However, on the same date as the impairment review, Baraka Ltd. received an offer to purchase the brand for Sh.15 million.

Prior to the impairment review of the brand, it was being depreciated using the straight line method over a 10 year life. No depreciation/amortisation has yet been charged on any non current asset for the year ended 30 September 2020. Depreciation, amortisation and impairment charges are all charged to cost of sales.

Required:

(a) Statement of comprehensive income for the year ended 30 September 2020. (10 marks)

(b) Statement of financial position as at 30 September 2020.

(10 marks) (Total: 20 marks)

QUESTION FOUR

Abel, Benta and Chale have been trading in a partnership business under the name ABC Enterprises. They decided to convert the partnership into a limited company, Abele Ltd. as at 30 November 2019. The partnership's financial year ends on 31 May and the company will continue using the same year end date.

The trial balance below showed the financial position of the partnership as at 31 May 2020 before making adjustment for the conversion to the company:

| | • | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Capital: | Abel | | 32,000 |
| | Benta | | 16,000 |
| | Chale | | 10,000 |
| Current account: | Abel | | 2,000 |
| | Benta | | 2,000 |
| | Chale | 1,000 | · |
| Drawings in cash: | Abel | 2,000 | |
| • | Benta | 1,200 | |
| | Chale | 1,200 | |
| Freehold property a | t cost | 51,600 | |
| Motor vehicles at co | | 24,000 | |
| Furniture and fitting | s at cost | 12,000 | |
| Accumulated depres | ciation - Motor vehicle | , | 7,200 |
| · | Furniture and fittings | | 7,200 |
| Inventory (31 May 2 | | 28,800 | ., |
| Cost of sales | · | 60,800 | |
| Sales | | • | 120,000 |
| Administrative expe | enses | 12,000 | , |
| Selling and distribut | | 6,000 | |
| Accounting and aud | | 2,400 | |
| Incorporation expen | ses | 1,200 | |
| Trade receivables ar | nd trade payables | 18,000 | 12,200 |
| Prepayments and ac | | 1,000 | 600 |
| Loan from Benta (10 | 0% interest per annum) | • | 12,000 |
| Bank balance | • • | | 2,000 |
| | | 223,200 | 223,200 |

CA33 Page 3 Out of 5

- 1. The partners were sharing profits and losses equally after allowing for annual salaries of Sh.3 million for Abel and Sh.2.2 million each for Benta and Chale.
- 2. The partners agreed on the following conditions for conversion to a company:
 - Assets to be revalued as follows:

| | Sh."million" |
|------------------------|--------------|
| Freehold property | 54 |
| Furniture and fittings | 4.8 |
| Motor vehicles | 24 |

- Goodwill to be valued at Sh.27 million.
- Each partner to become a director of the company at the same salary as that previously allowed in the partnership.
- Benta's loan is to be converted into share capital at par.
- Shares are to be issued to each partner at par in respect of the amounts of their equity holding as at 30 November 2019.
- 3. The sales during the second half of the year after conversion were 50% above that of first half. However, the gross profit percentage remained the same throughout the year.
- 4. The selling and distribution expenses were proportional to the sales for each period. All the expenses were incurred evenly throughout the year.
- Salary drawings were made evenly. Drawings made after incorporation were to be treated as directors' salaries.
- 6. There were no purchases or sales of non-current assets during the year.

Depreciation is to be provided on cost per annum as follows:

Motor vehicles - 20% Furniture and fittings - 10%

7. No dividends are paid or proposed but it is decided to write off the incorporation expenses and also Sh.7 million of goodwill. Goodwill is treated as having arisen from purchase of a business.

Required:

QUESTION FIVE

- Statement of profit or loss in columnat form showing separately for ABC Enterprises and Abele Ltd. for the year ended 31 May 2020. (8 marks)
- (b) Calculations showing the value of shares to be issued to each partner.

(4 marks)

(c) Statement of financial position for Abele Ltd. as at 31 May 2020.

(8 marks) (Total: 20 marks)

On 1 April 2018, Ambaza Ltd. acquired the following investments:

- 1,320,000 equity shares in Rudisha Ltd. at a cost of Sh.27,300,000 when the retained earnings of Rudisha Ltd. were Sh.12,500,000.
- 50% of Rudisha Ltd's 12% debentures at par.

The statement of financial position of the two companies as at 31 March 2020 were as follows:

| | Ambaza | Rudisha |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|------------------|
| Non-current assets: | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
| Property, plant and equipment | 37,300 | 24,060 |
| Investments | <u>52,600</u> | 4,800 |
| | <u>89,900</u> | 28,860 |
| Current assets: | | |
| Inventories | 6,350 | 5,200 |
| Accounts receivable | 4,360 | 1,950 |
| Bank | 1,390 | - |
| | _12,100 | 7,150 |
| Total assets | 102,000 | 36,010 |
| Equity and liabilities: | | <u>==1</u> -2-12 |
| Equity and reserves: | | |
| Ordinary share capital (Sh. 10 each) | 43,000 | 16,500 |
| Retained earnings | <u>34,560</u> | 8,190 |
| | 77,560 | 24,690 |

CA33 Page 4 Out of 5

| | Ambaza | Rudisha |
|--------------------------|----------|-------------------|
| Non current liabilities: | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
| 12% debentures | 8,200 | 2,800 |
| Deferred tax | 3,900 | <u>1,200</u> · |
| | 12,100 | $\frac{4,000}{4}$ |
| Current liabilities: | | |
| Accounts payable | 5,710 | 1,760 |
| Taxation | 5,330 | 2,410 |
| Dividends | 1,300 | 1,200 |
| Bank overdraft | • | 1,950 |
| | 12,340 | 7,320 |
| | 102,000 | 36.010 |

- 1. The fair value of Rudisha Ltd.'s assets at the date of acquisition was equal to their carrying value except for an item of plant which had a fair value of Sh.1,600,000 in excess of its carrying value. The plant had a remaining useful life of 4 years.
- 2. On 15 March 2020, Rudisha Ltd, sold goods to Ambaza Ltd for Sh.700,000, all on credit terms. The goods had not been received by the company as at 31 March 2020 and were not included in closing inventory. No entry had been made in the books of Ambaza Ltd. in respect of this transaction. Rudisha Ltd. sells goods to all customers at a standard mark up of 163/3%.
- 3. As at 31 March 2020, the account payable of Ambaza Ltd. included Sh.750,000 due to Rudisha Ltd. before taking into account the above transaction.
- 4. Ambaza Ltd. had not accounted for dividend receivable from Rudisha Ltd.
- 5. Goodwill arising on acquisition of Rudisha Ltd. was considered impaired by 20% as at 31 March 2020.
- 6. The fair value attributable to non controlling interest amounted to Sh.6,800,000.

| Required: Consolidated statement of financial position as at 34 March 2020. | (Total: 20 marks) |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| What is a second of the second | |



CPA PART II SECTION 3

FINANCIAL REPORTING

FRIDAY: 27 November 2020.

Time Allowed: 3 hours.

Answer ALL questions. Marks allocated to each question are shown at the end of the question. Show ALL your workings.

OUESTION ONE

(a) Citing two examples, explain the accounting treatment of contingent assets.

(4 marks)

- (b) With reference to International Accounting Standard (IAS) 16: Property, Plant and Equipment:
 - (i) Describe two conditions under which property, plant and equipment should be recognised.

(4 marks)

(ii) Outline the provisions with regard to derecognition of property, plant and equipment.

(4 marks)

(c) The objective of IFRS 15 – Revenue from Contracts with Customers, is to establish the principles that an entity shall apply to report useful information to users of financial statements about the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue from a contract with a customer.

In context of the above statement:

- (i) Discuss how contracts with customers will be presented in the financial statements in line with IFRS 15 requirements. (4 marks)
- (ii) Summarise the disclosure requirements under IFRS 15.

(4 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

OUESTION TWO

The following trial balance relates to Tamutamu Ltd. as at 30 September 2019:

| | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Revenue | | 68,865 |
| Inventory | 3,150 | |
| Cost of sales | 35,500 | |
| Selling and distribution expenses | 5,600 | |
| Administrative expenses | 8,540 | |
| Interest on loan note | 110 | |
| Investment income | | 360 |
| Bank interest | 85 | |
| Leasehold building at valuation (1 October 2018) | 14,000 | |
| Plant and equipment – cost/depreciation | 13,750 | 3,200 |
| Computer equipment - cost/depreciation | 7,200 | 2,000 |
| Motor vehicles – cost/depreciation | 1,500 | 400 |
| Available for sale investments | 8,700 | |
| Trade receivables | 9,200 | |
| Bank balance | | 910 |
| Trade payables | | 3,400 |
| Deferred tax (1 October 2018) | | 2,300 |
| Ordinary shares of Sh.29 each | | 14,500 |
| 8% loan note (2017 – 2021) | | 2,500 |
| 10% preference shares (redeemable) | | 3,000 |

CA33 Page 1 Out of 5

| | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
|------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Revaluation surplus | | 800 |
| General reserve | | 1,500 |
| Retained earnings (1 October 2018) | | 3,600 |
| | 107,335 | 107,335 |

1. On 31 March 2019, the company made a bonus issue from retained earnings of one new share for every four shares in issue at Sh.10 each. This transaction is yet to be recorded in the books.

The company paid ordinary dividends of Sh.2.20 per share on 31 January 2019 and Sh.2.60 per share on 30 June 2019. The dividend payments are included in administrative expenses in the trial balance.

Interest on loan notes and dividend on preference shares have not yet been accounted for.

3. Revenue includes Sh.8 million for credit sales made on a "sale or return basis". As at 30 September 2019, customers who had not paid for the goods, had the right to return Sh.2.6 million of them. Tamutamu Industries Ltd. applied a mark up of 30% on all sales. In the past, the company's customers have sometimes returned goods under this type of agreement.

4. Depreciation on property, plant and equipment is to be provided on the following basis; Plant and equipment – 10% on cost charged to cost of sales, computer equipment – 25% on cost charged to administrative expenses, motor

vehicles - 20% on reducing balance charged to selling and distribution expenses.

5. Tamutamu Ltd. revalues its building at the end of each accounting year. At 30 September 2019, the relevant value to be incorporated into the financial statements was Sh.14,100,000.

The building's remaining useful life at the beginning of the current year (1 October 2018) was 25 years. Tamutamu Ltd. does not make an annual transfer from the revaluation reserve to retained earnings in respect of the realisation of the revaluation surplus.

Depreciation on building is an administrative expense. Ignore deferred tax on the revaluation surplus.

The available for sale investments held 30 September 2019 had a fair value of Sh.8,400,000. There were no

acquisitions or disposals of these investments during the year.

7. In February 2019, Tamutamu Ltdas internal audit unit discovered a fraud committed by the company's credit manager who did not return from a foreign business trip. The outcome of the fraud is that Sh.500,000 of the company's trade receivables have been stolen and are not recoverable. Of this amount, Sh.200,000 relates to the year ended 30 September 2018 and the remainder to the current year.

Tamutamu Ltd. is not insured against this fraud.

8. Income tax payable on the profit for the year ended 30 September 2019 is estimated to be Sh.3,500,000. An amount of Sh.1,200,000 is to be transferred to the deferred tax account.

Required:

6.

(a) A statement of comprehensive income for the year ended 30 September 2019.

(10 marks)

(b) A statement of changes in equity for the year ended 30 September 2019.

(2 marks)

(c) A statement of financial position as at 30 September 2019.

(8 marks) (Total: 20 marks)

OUESTION THREE

- (a) With regard to International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS) 29 "Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement", describe the subsequent measurement of financial assets held by a public sector entity, indicating how this measurement differs from the requirements of International Financial Reporting Standard (IFRS) 9 "Financial Instruments: Recognition and measurement". (6 marks)
- (b) The following are the draft statements of financial position of Aby Limited and Benta Limited as at 30 April 2020:

| Assets: | Aby Limited Sh."million" | Benta Limited Sh."million" |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Non-current assets: | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 25,290 | 5,420 |
| Investments | 8,120 | NIL |
| | 33,410 | 5,420 |
| Current assets: | | |
| Inventory | 2,750 | 1,295 |
| Trade receivables | 2,135 | 1,010 |
| | | |

CA33 Page 2 Out of 5

| | Sh."million" | Sh."million" |
|-------------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Cash and bank balances | 1,220 | <u>575</u> |
| Total assets | 39,515 | 8,300 |
| Equity and liabilities: | | |
| Equity: | | |
| Ordinary shares of Sh.10 each | 12,500 | 3,800 |
| Revaluation surplus | 2,700 | 260 |
| Retained profit | 13,600 | 2,350 |
| | 28,800 | 6,410 |
| Non-current liabilities: | | |
| Deferred consideration | 1,800 | NIL |
| 10% debentures | 2,450 | 500 |
| Deferred tax | 1,920 | 375 |
| Current liabilities: | | |
| Trade payables | 3,200 | 655 |
| Current tax | 1,345 | <u>360</u> |
| Total equity and liabilities | <u>39,515</u> | <u>8,300</u> |

- 1. On 1 May 2019, Aby Limited acquired 80% of the share capital of Benta Limited. At this date, the retained profit of Benta Limited amounted to Sh.2,200 million and the revaluation surplus stood at Sh.260 million. Aby Limited paid an initial cash consideration of \$1.5,940 million and agreed to pay the owners of Benta Limited a further Sh.1,800 million on 1 May 2021. The accountant of Aby Limited has recorded the full amounts of both elements of the consideration investments. Aby Limited has a cost of capital of 8% and the appropriated discount factor is 0.857.
- 2. On 1 May 2019, the fair values of Benta Limited's net assets were equal to their carrying amounts with the exception of some inventory which had cost Sh.193 million but had a fair value of Sh.233 million. On 30 April 2020, 10% of these goods remained in the inventory of Benta Limited.
- 3. During the year, Aby Limited sold goods worth Sh.515 million to Benta Limited at a profit mark up of 25% above the cost. At 30 April 2020, Benta Limited still held Sh.75 million of these goods in its inventory.
- 4. On 1 May 2019, Aby Limited also acquired an investment of 30% of the ordinary shares in Ceda Limited which cost Sh.380 million. Ceda Limited reported a profit of Sh.850 million during the year ended 30 April 2020.
- 5. Aby Limited has a policy of valuing non-controlling interests at fair value. On 1 May 2019, the non-controlling interest in Benta Limited had a fair value of Sh.1,317 million.
- 6. Impairment tests carried out on 30 April 2020 concluded that the value of the investment in Ceda Limited was impaired by Sh.85 million while the consolidated goodwill was impaired by Sh.100 million.

Required:

- (i) Calculate the carrying amount of the investment in Ceda Limited to be included within the consolidated statement of financial position using the equity method. (2 marks)
- (ii) The consolidated statement of financial position for the Aby Group as at 30 April 2020. (12 marks) (Total: 20 marks)

QUESTION FOUR

Mika and Nira had been operating as sole traders. On 30 September 2018, they amalgamated and traded as partners under the name Minira Traders sharing profits and losses in the ratio of 4:1 respectively. One year later on 30 September 2019, they converted the partnership into a limited liability company trading as MN Ltd.

No adjustments have been made to record the amalgamation and conversion but the statements of financial position for the sole traders as at 30 September 2018 and the partnership as at 30 September 2019 were as follows:

Mining Tundon

| | Statement of financial position as at 30 September 2018 | | Statement of financial posi | | Statement of financial positi as at 30 September 2019 |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------------------------------------|
| | Mika | Nira | | | |
| - Assets: | Sh."000" | Sh."000" | Sh."000" | | |
| Freehold property | 3,000 | 2,000 | 8,000 | | |
| Plant and equipment | 13,600 | 11,200 | 26,000 | | |
| Fixtures and fittings | 3,200 | 3,100 | 6,000 | | |
| Inventory | 3,600 | 700 | 6,700 | | |

CA33 Page 3 Out of 5

tion

| | Sh."000" | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Accounts receivable | 3,800 | 2,000 | 12,840 |
| Balance at bank | 600 | 300 | 250 |
| | 27,800 | 19,300 | 59,790 |
| Liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable | (13,600) | (8,000) | (19,840) |
| Bank overdraft | | | (11,250) |
| | 14,200 | 11,300 | 28,700 |

1. On 1 October 2018, the partners agreed to take up the assets and liabilities of the individual traders at book values except for freehold property, plant and equipment and fixtures and fittings which were to be revalued as follows:

| | Mika | Nira | |
|-----------------------|----------|----------|--|
| | Sh."000" | Sh."000" | |
| Freehold property | 4,000 | 3,000 | |
| Plant and equipment | 13,000 | 11,000 | |
| Fixtures and fittings | 3,000 | 3,000 | |

2. During the year ended 30 September 2019, Mika made drawings of Sh.4,780,000 while Nira drew Sh.1,220,000.

3. The partnership was converted into a limited company, MN Ltd., on the following terms:

- (i) The freehold property and accounts receivable were revalued to Sh.12,000,000 and Sh.11,340,000 respectively.
- (ii) Mika and Nira were to receive 15% unsecured debentures at par so as to provide each partner with income equivalent to a 6% return on capital employed based on capital balances as at 30 September 2019 (that is after accounting for the profits, drawings and revaluation in note (i) above).
- (iii) MN Ltd.'s authorised share capital was made up of 150,000 ordinary shares of Sh.100 each out of which 130,000 shares were to be issued to the partners in their profit sharing ratio.
- (iv) Any balances in the partners' capital accounts were to be settled in cash.

Required:

- (a) A computation showing the value of debentures and ordinary shares to be issued to the partners. (12 marks)
- (b) Partners capital accounts as at 30 September 2019.

(3 marks)

(c) Statement of financial position of MN Ltd. as at 30 September 2019.

(5 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

QUESTION FIVE

(a) The following trial balance was extracted from the books of David Wekesa, a farmer as at 31 October 2019:

| | | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
|---------------------|---------------------------|----------|----------|
| Inventory (1 Nove | ember 2018): Dairy cattle | 54,900 | |
| | Maize (growing) | 3,600 | |
| | Dairy cattle feeds | 2,520 | |
| | Fertilisers (for maize) | 1,980 | |
| Land and building | | 90,000 | |
| Tractors (net book | | 32,400 | |
| Other cattle (bulls | | 6,000 | |
| Carts (net book va | | 3,000 | |
| Purchases: | Dairy cattle | 10,440 | |
| | Fertilizers (for maize) | 2,160 | |
| | (for napier grass) | 4,000 | |
| | Maize seeds | 1,080 | |
| | Dairy cattle feeds | 6,120 | |
| Sales: | Milk | | 27,360 |
| | Dry maize | | 36,000 |
| | Green maize | | 11,340 |
| | Dairy cattle | | 8,100 |
| | Manure | | 3,000 |
| Crop expenses: | Labour | 6,480 | |
| | Other expenses | 720 | |
| Napier grass (labo | our) | 1,000 | |
| General expenses | | 10,800 | |
| | | | |

CA33 Page 4 Out of 5

| | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
|---------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Trade payables | | 15,620 |
| Capital (1 November 2018) | | 163,080 |
| Cash at bank | 15,300 | |
| Dairy cattle expenses: Medicine | 1,080 | |
| Labour | 9,480 | |
| Other expenses | 1,440 | |
| | 264,500 | 264,500 |

Inventories as at 31 October 2019 were valued as follows:

| | Sh."000" |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Dairy cattle | 54,000 |
| Maize (growing) | 2,700 |
| Other cattle (bulls) | 5,400 |
| Dairy cattle feeds | 1,620 |
| Fertilizers for planting maize | 1,080 |

2. During the financial year ended 31 October 2019, the following distributions of farm produce were made:

| Product | | Sh."000" |
|------------------------------------|---|----------|
| Maize consumed by family members | | 1,080 |
| Milk delivered to relative's hotel | | 4,320 |
| | 0 | 5,400 |

- 3. Manure valued at Sh.600,000 was removed from the cow shed and used in the maize plantation.
- 4. Maize stocks valued at Sh.1,500,000 were used as dairy cattle feed.
- 5. Cattle bulls are used for pulling carts.
- 6. Depreciation is to be provided on tractors and carts on the reducing balance method at the rate of 25% and 12% per annum respectively.
- 7. Income tax is estimated at Sh.3,600,000.

Required:

- (i) Revenue accounts for the year ended 31 October 2019. (6 marks)
- (ii) Income statement for the year ended 31 October 2019. (3 marks)
- (iii) Statement of financial position as at 31 October 2019. (3 marks)
- (b) In the co-operative sector, a standardised accounting system is the use of similar accounting procedures in recording transactions. It means that similar documents and books of account are used in all societies of the same type.

Required:

| Acquired. | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Discuss four objectives of a standardised accounting system for co-operative societies. | (8 marks) |
| | (Total: 20 marks) |

CA33 Page 5 Out of 5



CPA PART II SECTION 3

FINANCIAL REPORTING

WEDNESDAY: 27 November 2019.

Time Allowed: 3 hours.

Answer ALL questions. Marks allocated to each question are shown at the end of the question. Show ALL your workings.

QUESTION ONE

(a) International Accounting Standard (IAS) 10 defines events after the reporting date as those events which could be favourable or unfavourable, that occur between the end of the reporting period and the date that the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Required:

With reference to IAS 10:

(i) Distinguish between "adjusting" and "non-adjusting" events. (2 marks)

(ii) Describe the accounting treatment of events after the reporting period. (4 marks)

(b) Chanda, Pete and Tenda have been partners in a business for many years, sharing profits and losses in the ratio of 2:2:1 respectively.

On 30 June 2019, the partners agreed to convert their business into that of a limited liability company to be named Chapete Limited.

The trial balance extracted from the records of the partnership as at 30 June 2019 was as follows:

| Property at cost (Building: Sh.50 million) Plant and equipment at cost | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------|
| Property at cost (Building: Sh.50 million) | 60,000 | |
| Plant and equipment at cost | 25,000 | |
| Motor vehicles at cost | 12,000 | |
| Furniture and fixtures at cost | 4,000 | |
| Provision for depreciation (1 July 2018): | | |
| Building | | 5,000 |
| Plant and equipment | | 13,000 |
| Motor vehicles | | 4,800 |
| Furniture and fixtures | | 1,600 |
| Net profit for the year to 30 June 2019 | | 28,800 |
| Trade receivables and trade payables | 18,200 | 14,700 |
| Inventory (30 June 2019) | 25,300 | |
| Cash at bank balances | 8,120 | |
| Fixed capital accounts: | | |
| Chanda | | 30,000 |
| Pete | | 20,000 |
| Tenda | | 10,000 |
| Bank loan | | 18,000 |
| Current accounts: | | • |
| Chanda | | 4,280 |
| Pete | | 3,560 |
| Tenda | | 2,340 |
| Drawings: | | • |
| Chanda | 1,580 | |
| Pete | 1,170 | |
| Tenda | <u>710</u> | |
| | <u>156,080</u> | 156,080 |

CA33 Page 1 Out of 7

The property, plant and equipment in the partnership were being depreciated as follows:

| Asset | Rate per annum | Basis |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Building | 2% | Straight line |
| Plant and equipment | 121/2% | Reducing balance |
| Motor vehicles | 20% | Straight line |
| Furniture and fixtures | 10% | Straight line |
| | | |

Depreciation for the year ended 30 June 2019 had not been provided for.

- 2. The partners were entitled to an interest on their fixed capital balances at the rate of 10% per annum. No salaries were paid to the partners.
- 3. The tangible non-current assets were to be transferred to the new company at their fair values as follows:

| 211000 |
|--------|
| 57,000 |
| 16,000 |
| 9,500 |
| 3,500 |
| |

- 4. The current assets and the liabilities were taken over by the new company at their book values.
- 5. The purchase consideration amounted to Sh.110 million and was settled by the new company through the issue of ordinary shares of Sh.10 each to the partners in satisfaction of the amounts due to them upon conversion.

Required:

(i) Realisation account as at 30 June 2019.

(6 marks)

(ii) Partners' capital accounts as at 30 June 2019.

(4 marks)

(iii) Opening statement of financial position as at 1 July 2019 for Chapete Limited.

(4 marks) (Total: 20 marks)

OUESTION TWO

The following trial balance has been extracted from the accounting records of Skytex Limited as at 30 September 2019:

| 6% convertible loan notes Ordinary shares (Sh.10 each) Retained earnings (1 October 2018) | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| 6% convertible loan notes | | 25,000 |
| Ordinary shares (Sh.10 each) | | 61,000 |
| Retained earnings (1 October 2018) | | 177,000 |
| Revenue | | 216,000 |
| Cost of sales | 108,500 | |
| Distribution costs | 23,600 | |
| Administrative expenses | 44,000 | |
| Inventory (30 September 2019) | 18,750 | |
| Trade and other receivables | 27,300 | |
| Trade and other payables | • | 23,800 |
| Finance costs | 6,200 | , |
| Investment income | , in the second second | 600 |
| Current tax | | 650 |
| Deferred tax | | 13,900 |
| Property at cost (Land: Sh.60 million) | 170,000 | |
| Accumulated depreciation (1 October 2018) | | 22,000 |
| Plant and equipment at cost | 56,000 | • |
| Accumulated depreciation (1 October 2018) | | 18,000 |
| Bank balance | 7,600 | • |
| Investment property | 120,000 | |
| Suspense account | <u> </u> | _24,000 |
| • | <u>581,950</u> | <u>581,950</u> |

1. Skytex Limited entered into a contract with a customer where performance obligation is satisfied over time. The total contract price is Sh.45 million, with total expected contract costs of Sh.25 million.

Progress towards completion was measured at 50% on 30 September 2018 and at 80% on 30 September 2019. The correct entries were made in the year ended 30 September 2018, but no entries have been made for the year ended 30 September 2019.

 On 1 April 2019, Skytex Limited was notified that an ex-employee had initiated court proceedings against them for unfair termination. Legal advice was that there was an 80% chance that Skytex Limited would lose the case and would be required to pay an estimated amount of Sh.5.06 million in damages on 1 April 2020.

Based on this advice, Skytex Limited recorded a provision of Sh.4 million on 1 April 2019 and has made no further adjustments.

The provision was recorded in administrative expenses and in trade and other payables.

Skytex Limited's cost of capital is 10% per annum and the discount factor at 10% for one year is 0.9091.

3. The company's policy on depreciation is to charge depreciation on building on straight line basis to a nil residual value at the rate of 2% per annum.

The plant and equipment should be depreciated on reducing balance basis at the rate of 12.5% per annum. All depreciation should be charged to cost of sales.

4. The company issued Sh.25 million 6% convertible loan notes on 1 October 2018. Interest is payable annually in arrears. The loan notes can be converted into one share for every Sh.2 of the loan note on 30 September 2020. Similar loan notes, without conversion rights, incur interest at the rate of 8%.

Skytex Limited recorded the full amount in liabilities and has recorded the annual interest payment made on 30 September 2019 of Sh.1.5 million in finance costs.

Relevant discount factors are as follows:

| Present value of Sh.1 in: | 6% | 8% |
|---------------------------|-------|-------|
| 1 year | 0.943 | 0.926 |
| 2 years | 0.890 | 0.857 |

- 5. The balance of current tax in the trial balance relates to an under/overprovision from the prior period. The tax estimate for the year ended 30 September 2019 is Sh.10.5 million. In addition, there has been a decrease in taxable temporary differences of Sh.10 million during the year. Skytex Limited pays tax at the rate of 30% and movements in deferred tax are to be taken to the statement of profit or loss.
- 6. On 1 February 2019, Skytex Limited issued 1.5 million ordinary shares at their full market price of Sh.16 per share. The proceeds were credited to a suspense account.
- 7. The investment property in the trial balance is stated at fair value as at 30 September 2018. The fair value as at 30 September 2019 amounted to Sh.121.5 million.

Required:

Prepare the following financial statements in a suitable format for publication:

(a) A statement of profit or loss for the year ended 30 September 2019.

(8 marks)

(b) A statement of changes in equity for the year ended 30 September 2019.

(4 marks)

(c) A statement of financial position as at 30 September 2019.

(8 marks)

Note: All workings should be done to the nearest Sh."000".

(Total: 20 marks)

QUESTION THREE

(a) International Financial Reporting Standard (IFRS) 15 – Revenue from Contracts with Customers, specifies how and when an entity will recognise revenue.

The standard provides a single principle based five step model to be applied to all contracts with customers.

Required:

Describe the five-step model as specified under IFRS 15.

(10 marks)

(b) The following trial balance was extracted from the books of Maweo Insurance Company Limited as at 30 September 2019:

| | | | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|----------|----------|
| Property, plant and equipment | | | 10,500 | |
| Depreciation of non-current assets | | | 905 | |
| Investment in government bonds and other se | curit | ies | 1,400 | |
| Gross premiums received from agents | - | Marine | | 3,000 |
| | - | Fire | | 2,500 |
| Gross premiums received from brokers | - | Marine | | 1,500 |
| | - | Fire | | 600 |
| Gross premiums received from direct clients | - | Marine | | 500 |
| • | - | Fire | | 1,000 |
| Reinsurance premiums accepted | - | Marine | | 600 |
| Reinsurance premiums ceded | - | Marine | 700 | |
| · | - | Fire | 300 | |
| Sundry receivables | | | 750 | |
| Bank | | | A 90 | |
| Directors fees | | | 495 | |
| Audit fee | | - S | 240 | |
| Unearned premiums as at 1 October 2018 | _ | Marine | | 4,800 |
| • | - | Fire | | 2,500 |
| Claims outstanding as at 1 October 2018 | - | Marine | | 1,100 |
| C | | Fire | | 840 |
| Claims paid | 1 | Marine | 2,770 | |
| | 2, | Fire | 2,100 | |
| Legal cost on claims Survey expenses on marine claims | | Marine | 280 | |
| and the same | - | Fire | 130 | |
| Survey expenses on marine claims | | | 220 | |
| Bad debts | - | Marine | 370 | |
| | - | Fire | 320 | |
| Management expenses | - | Marine | 450 | |
| | - | Fire | 380 | |
| Trade payables | | | | 230 |
| Investment income | | | | 280 |
| Ordinary shares of Sh.1,000 each | | | | 4,000 |
| Retained profits (1 October 2018) | | | | 450 |
| Premiums outstanding (1 October 2018) | - | Marine | 800 | |
| , | - | Fire | 700 | |
| | | | 23,900 | 23,900 |

Additional information:

- 1. Premiums outstanding as at 30 September 2019 amounted to Sh.1,970,000 and Sh.1,200,000 for Marine Insurance and Fire Insurance respectively.
- 2. Claims intimated and outstanding as at 30 September 2019 amounted to Sh.750,000 for Marine Insurance and Sh.480,000 for Fire Insurance.
- 3. Unearned premium is maintained at 100% and 50% of the premiums received for marine insurance and fire insurance respectively.
- 4. The tax rate applicable is 30%.

Required:

(i) Revenue accounts for both marine and fire insurance for the year ended 30 September 2019. (6 marks)

(ii) Statement of financial position as at 30 September 2019.

(4 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

CA33 Page 4 Out of 7

QUESTION FOUR

- (a) With reference to International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS) 5: "Borrowing Costs", explain the accounting treatment of borrowing costs in the financial statements of a public sector entity and indicate how this treatment differs from the requirements of International Accounting Standard (IAS) 23: "Borrowing Costs". (4 marks)
- (b) On 1 July 2018, Beyond Ltd. held a number of insignificant investments in equity instruments that do not have a quoted price and are therefore carried at cost. During the year ended 30 June 2019, Beyond Ltd. acquired a subsidiary company, Horizon Ltd. and an associate company, Sky Ltd.

The draft summarised statements of financial position of Beyond Ltd. and its subsidiary company as at 30 June 2019 are shown below:

| are shown below. | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| Assets: | Beyond Ltd. | Horizon Ltd |
| Non-current assets: | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
| Property, plant and equipment | 1,162,800 | 321,390 |
| Investments | <u>774,500</u> | |
| | 1,937,300 | 321,390 |
| Current assets: | | |
| Inventories | 523,600 | 398,500 |
| Trade and other receivables | 401,860 | 203,650 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 52,600 | 1,100 |
| · | <u>978,060</u> | 603,250 |
| Total assets | <u>2,915,360</u> | <u>924,640</u> |
| Equity and liabilities: | | |
| Equity: | | |
| Ordinary share capital (Sh.10 each) | 600,000 | 200,000 |
| Share premium | 100,000 | 50,000 |
| Retained earnings | 1,776,260 | <u>502,540</u> |
| • | <u>2,476,260</u> | <u>752,540</u> |
| Current liabilities: | - No | |
| Trade and other payables | 385,200 | 148,500 |
| Income tax | 53,900 | 23,600 |
| | 439,100 | 172,100 |
| Total equity and liabilities | 2,915,360 | 924,640 |
| | | |

Additional information:

- 1. Beyond Ltd. acquired 80% of the ordinary shares of Horizon Ltd. on 1 January 2019. The purchase consideration was made up of cash of Sh.650 million paid on 1 January 2019 and a further cash payment of Sh.147 million deferred until 1 January 2020. No accounting entries have been made in respect of the deferred cash payment. An appropriate discount rate is 5% per annum. Beyond Ltd. recognises goodwill on non controlling interest using the fair value method.
- 2. The fair value of the assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities as at 1 January 2019 were equal to their carrying value with the exception of a machine which had a fair value of Sh.60 million in excess of its carrying amount. This machine had a 6 years remaining useful life on 1 January 2019.
- 3. The fair value of the non controlling interest in Horizon Ltd. on 1 January 2019 was estimated at Sh.150 million.
- 4. In June 2019, Horizon Ltd. sold goods to Beyond Ltd. for Sh.16 million. Half of these goods were still held in the stock of Beyond Ltd. on 30 June 2019. Horizon Ltd. marks up all goods by 20%.
- 5. On 30 June 2019, Horizon Ltd.'s trade receivables still included the Sh.16 million due from Beyond Ltd. However, Beyond Ltd.'s trade payables only included Sh.11 million in respect of this transaction as it had made a payment of Sh. 5 million to Horizon Ltd. on 30 June 2019.
- 6. On 1 July 2018, Beyond Ltd. acquired 30% of the ordinary shares in Sky Ltd. for cash payment of Sh.120.5 million which gave Beyond Ltd. significant influence over Sky Ltd. At that date, a property owned by Sky Ltd. had a fair value of Sh.50 million in excess of its carrying amount. This property had a remaining useful life of 20 years on 1 July 2018.
- 7. In the year ended 30 June 2019, Horizon Ltd. made a profit of Sh.56.8 million out of which it paid a dividend of Sh.20 million on 30 April 2019. Beyond Ltd. debited the dividend received to cash and credited it to investments.

Required:

Consolidated statement of financial position as at 30 June 2019.

(16 marks)

(Totai: 20 marks)

CA33 Page 5 Out of 7

QUESTION FIVE

- (a) With reference to International Accounting Standard (IAS) 41 Agriculture, discuss the accounting treatment of a biological asset. (4 marks)
 - (Note: Do not discuss the disclosure requirements).
- (b) The following financial statements relate to Orlando Bank Ltd. for the year ended 31 October 2019:

Statement of comprehensive income for the year ended 31 October 2019:

| | Sh."000" |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------|
| Interest income | 364,524 |
| Interest expense | (107,571) |
| Net interest income | 256,953 |
| Fees and commission income | 132,374 |
| Fees and commission expense | (24,183) |
| | <u>108,191</u> |
| Other income | 9,727 |
| Operating income | 374,871 |
| Impairment charge on loans and advances | (93,492) |
| Operating expenses | (169,317) |
| Profit before tax | 112,062 |
| Income tax expense | (33,617) |
| Profit for the year | <u> 78,445</u> |

Statement of financial position as at 31 October:

| | 2019 | 2018 |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Assets: | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 577,767 | 752,303 |
| Government securities | 2,037,292 | 1,851,337 |
| Advances to banks | 214,875 | 107,407 |
| Loans and advances to customers | 1,190,782 | 1,145,133 |
| Property and equipment | 139,889 | 123,936 |
| Intangible assets | 18,131 | 12,162 |
| Income tax assets | 6,626 | 5,778 |
| Equity and liabilities | 4,185,362 | 4,004,056 |
| | ~O. | |

| | 150 | |
|----------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Equity and liabilities: | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
| Share capital | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Retained earnings | <u>545,238</u> | 466,793 |
| | <u>645,238</u> | 566,793 |
| Labilities: | | |
| Deposits from customers | 3,368,406 | 3,078,071 |
| Other liabilities and provisions | <u> 171,718</u> | 359,192 |
| | . 3,540,124 | 3,437,263 |
| Total equity and liabilities | <u>4.185,362</u> | <u>4,004,056</u> . |

Additional information:

| ١. | Interest income comprised: | Sh."000" |
|----|----------------------------|----------------|
| | Cash and short term funds | 37,652 |
| | Loans and advances | <u>326,872</u> |
| | | 364,524 |

During the year, interest received amounted to Sh.131,292,000 while interest paid amounted to Sh.94,578,000.

| 2. | Interest expense comprised: | Sh."000" |
|----|-----------------------------|---------------|
| | Current and savings account | 57,253 |
| | Time and other deposits | 38,828 |
| | Borrowings | 11,490 |
| | | 107,571 |
| | | · |

3. Other income comprised:

Dividends

Profit on sale of property and equipment

9,685

42

9,727

Dividends paid during the year amounted to Sh.4,800,000.

CA33 Page 6 Out of 7

| 4. | Operating expense comprised: | Sh."000" |
|----|----------------------------------------|----------------|
| | Staff salaries | 125,160 |
| | Advertising and marketing expenses | 498 |
| | Training cost | 4,241 |
| | Audit fees | 696 |
| | Directors fees | 1,957 |
| | Depreciation of property and equipment | 30,688 |
| | Amortisation of software | 6,077 |
| | | <u>169,317</u> |
| | | |

| | | 107,517 | |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| 5. | Property, plant and equipment movement schedu | | 2018 |
| | Cost; | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
| | Balance brought forward | 228,657 | 165,128 |
| | Additions | 46,641 | 63,672 |
| | Disposal . | (120) | (143) |
| | Balance carried down | 275,178 | 228,657 |
| | Depreciation: | | |
| | Balance brought forward | 104,721 | 83,729 |
| | Charge for the year | 30,688 | 21,135 |
| | Released on disposal | (120) | _(143) |
| | Balance carried down | 135,289 | 104,721 |
| | Net book value | <u>139,889</u> | <u>123,936</u> |
| 6. | Intangible assets: | 2019 | 2018 |
| | Cost | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
| | Balance bought forward | 24,241 | 13,077 |
| | Additions | 12,046 | 11,164 |
| | Balance carried down | <u>36,287</u> | 24,241 |
| | Amortisation: | 2. | |
| | Balance brought forward | 12,079 | 9,123 |
| | Charge for the year | 6,077 | 2,956 |
| | Balance carried down | 18,156 | 12,079 |
| | Amortisation: Balance brought forward Charge for the year Balance carried down Net book value | 18,131 | 12,162 |

Using the indirect method, prepare a statement of cash flows for the year ended 31 October 2019 in accordance with International Accounting Standard (IAS 7): Cash Flow Statement. (16 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)



CPA PART II SECTION 3

FINANCIAL REPORTING

THURSDAY: 23 May 2019.

Time Allowed: 3 hours.

Answer ALL questions. Marks allocated to each question are shown at the end of the question. Show ALL your workings.

QUESTION ONE

The following trial balance was extracted from the books of Sombea Ltd. as at 31 March 2019:

| | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Land and buildings at valuation (1 April 2018) | 468,000 | |
| Plant at cost | 460,800 | |
| Accumulated depreciation (1 April 2018) | | 115,200 |
| Available for sale investments | 95,400 | • |
| Investment income | | 7,920 |
| Cost of sales | 321,120 | |
| Distribution costs | 39,600 | |
| Administrative expenses | 45,000 | |
| Debenture interest paid | 2,880 | |
| Inventory (31 March 2019) | 136,440 | |
| Income tax liability | 10 | 41,760 |
| Trade receivables | 126,360 | , |
| Revenue | 126,360 | 649,440 |
| Ordinary shares of Sh.50 (at par value) | | 216,000 |
| Retained earnings (1 April 2018) | 60 | 91,800 |
| 4% debentures | W. | 288,000 |
| Trade payables | 12 | 124,920 |
| Revaluation surplus (Land and buildings) | | 50,400 |
| Suspense account | | 86,400 |
| Bank | | 23,760 |
| | 1,695,600 | 1,695,600 |

Additional information:

- 1. The 4% debentures were issued on 1 October 2018 under terms that provided for a large premium on redemption in year 2021. The finance officer has calculated that the effect of this is that the debenture has an effective interest rate of 6% per annum.
- 2. A provision of Sh.61,560,000 should be made for tax on the profit for the year ended 31 March 2019.
- 3. The suspense account contains the corresponding credit entry for the proceeds of a rights issue of shares made on 1 January 2019. The terms of the issue were one share for every four shares held at Sh.80 per share. Sombea Ltd.'s share price immediately before the issue was Sh.100. The issue was fully subscribed.
- The fair value of available for sale investments as at 31 March 2019 was Sh.97,560,000.
- 5. Sombea Ltd. has a policy of revaluing its land and buildings at each year end. The valuation in the trial balance includes land element of Sh.108,000,000. The estimated remaining life of the buildings as at that date (1 April 2018) was 20 years. On 31 March 2019, a professional valuer valued the buildings at Sh.331,200,000 with no change in the value of the land. Depreciation on buildings is charged 60% to cost of sales and 20% each to distribution costs and administrative expenses.
- 6. During the year, Sombea Ltd. manufactured an item of plant which it was using as part of its own operating capacity. The details of the plant's cost which is included in the cost of sales in the trial balance, are:

| | "Sh.000" |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Material cost | 21,600 |
| Direct labour cost | 14,400 |
| Machine time cost | 28,800 |
| Directly attributable overheads | 21,600 |

CA33 Page 1 Out of 5 The manufacture of the plant was completed on 30 September 2018 and the plant was brought into immediate use, but its cost has not yet been capitalised. All plant is depreciated at a rate of 12.5% per annum (time apportioned where relevant) using the reducing balance method and charged to cost of sales. No non-current assets were sold during the year.

Required:

(a) Statement of comprehensive income for the year ended 31 March 2019.

(8 marks)

(b) Statement of financial position as at 31 March 2019.

(12 marks) (Total: 20 marks)

QUESTION TWO

Fanaka Ltd. acquired 90% of the ordinary shares of Sh.10 par value in Mali Ltd. on 1 January 2015 when Mali Ltd. had revenue reserves of Sh.1,500 million.

Mali Ltd. acquired 160 million ordinary shares of Sh.10 par value in Kwetu Ltd. on 1 January 2016 when Kwetu Ltd. had revenue reserves of Sh.500 million.

The financial statements of the three companies for the year ended 31 December 2018 are provided below.

| f n | come statement | |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Fanaka Ltd. | Mali Ltd. | Kwetu Ltd. |
| Sh."million" | Sh."million" | Sh."million" |
| 7,200 | 4,700 | 2,450 |
| (5,400) | (3,760) | (1,715) |
| 1,800 | 940 | 735 |
| 218 | 40 | <u> </u> |
| 2,018 | 980 | 735 |
| <u>(740)</u> | (390) | (295) |
| 1,278 | 590 | 440 |
| <u>(420)</u> | (230) | (176) |
| 858 | 360 | 264 |
| (200) | (120) | (100) |
| (300) | (120) | (100) |
| 358 | 120 | 64 |
| | Fanaka Ltd. Sh."million" 7,200 (5,400) 1,800 218 2,018 (740) 1,278 (420) 858 (200) (300) | Sh."million" Sh."million" 7,200 4,700 (5,400) (3,760) 1,800 940 218 40 2,018 980 (740) (390) 1,278 590 (420) (230) 858 (200) (300) (120) |

| | Statements of finance | cial position as at D | ecember 2018: |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| | Fanaka Ltd. | Mali Ltd. | Kwetu Ltd. |
| | Sh."million" | Sh."million" | Sh."million" |
| Non-current assets: | | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 15,500 | 9,700 | 6,500 |
| Goodwill | • | - | 500 |
| Investment in - Mali Ltd. | 8,400 | • | - |
| - Kwetu Ltd. | - | 3,500 | - |
| Current assets | 4,400 | 2,800 | <u>1,700</u> |
| | <u>28,300</u> | <u>16,000</u> | <u>8,700</u> |
| Equity and liabilities: | | | |
| Ordinary share capital | 10,000 | 6,000 | 4,000 |
| Share premium | 4,000 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| Revenue reserves | 3,800 | <u>2,720</u> | <u>1,354</u> |
| | <u>17,800</u> | <u>11,220</u> | <u>7,854</u> |
| Non-current liabilities: | | | |
| Bank loan | 8,000 | 3,000 | - |
| Current liabilities | <u>2,500</u> | <u>1,780</u> | <u>846</u> |
| | 10,500 | <u>4,780</u> | <u>846</u> |
| | 28,300 | <u>16,000</u> | <u>8,700</u> |

Additional information:

- On 31 December 2017, Mali Ltd. held stock bought from Fanaka Ltd. for Sh.120 million and on which Fanaka Ltd. had made a profit of 33¹/₃% on cost.
- 2. In the year ended 31 December 2018, Fanaka Ltd. made sales of Sh.400 million to Mali Ltd. at a profit of 20% on selling price. One quarter of the goods purchased by Mali Ltd. from Fanaka Ltd. in the year remained unsold as at 31 December 2018.

CA33 Page 2 Out of 5

- 3. All the three companies paid the interim dividend on 15 June 2018. No company has accrued its share of proposed dividend from either its subsidiary or associate company.
- 4. The inter-company outstanding balances as a result of trading were as follows:
 - Due from Fanaka Ltd. to Mali Ltd. Sh.45 million.
 - Due from Mali Ltd. to Kwetu Ltd. Sh.20 million.
- 5. Any goodwill on acquisition of the subsidiary or associate is considered impaired by 20%.
- 6. Fair value of tangible assets were not materially different from their book values on the date Fanaka Ltd. acquired its control in Mali Ltd. and on the date Mali Ltd. acquired its holding in Kwetu Ltd.

(a) Consolidated income statement for the year ended 31 December 2018.

(8 marks)

(b) Consolidated statement of changes in equity.

(2 marks)

(c) Consolidated statement of financial position as at 31 December 2018.

(10 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

OUESTION THREE

- (a) Describe the two types of post-employment benefit plans in accordance with International Accounting Standard (IAS) 19 "Employee Benefits". (6 marks)
- (b) Exe, Wye and Zed have been partners for several years in a partnership business under the name. Eweza Holdings. Due to successive trading losses that the business has been posting in recent years, the partners agreed to dissolve their business with effect from 1 July 2018.

The latest statement of financial position of the firm as at 30 June 2018 showed:

| | | Sh. "000" |
|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| Non-current assets: | Land and building | 18,400 |
| | Motor vehicles | 8,200 |
| | Furniture and fixtures | 3,100 |
| | Investment in shares | 4,600 |
| | and the second | 34,300 |
| Current Assets: | Inventories | 4,750 |
| | Trade receivables | <u>3,200</u> |
| Total assets | Ne | 42,250 |
| Capital and liabilities: | -01 | |
| Capital accounts: | Exe | 14,400 |
| · | Wye | 7,200 |
| | Zed | 3,600 |
| Current accounts: | Exe | 2.700 |
| | Wye | 1,900 |
| | Zed | 600 |
| Loan from a Sacco | | 4,000 |
| Current liabilities: | Trade payables | 6,400 |
| | Bank overdraft | <u>1,450</u> |
| | | <u>42,250</u> |

Additional information:

- 1. The partners shared profits and losses in the ratio of 2:2:1 for Exe, Wye and Zed respectively.
- 2. Partner Wye agreed to settle the unsecured loan from the Sacco while Zed took over some of the inventory valued at Sh.2 million.
- 3. The trade payables accepted Sh.5.8 million in full settlement of the amounts due to them.
- 4. The assets of the partnership were auctioned and realised in stages on piece-meal basis as follows:

| Date | Assets realised | Amount Sh."000" |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| 20 July 2018: | Trade receivables (part) | 2,200 |
| • | Inventory (part) | 1,750 |
| | Investment in shares | 4,400 |
| | Motor vehicles (part) | 7,000 |
| 31 July 2018: | Trade receivables (balance) | 1,000 |
| • | Furniture and fixtures | 2,900 |
| 25 August 2018: | Inventory (balance) | 700 |
| - | Motor vehicles (balance) | 2,000 |
| 10 September 2018: | Land and building | 18,000 |

CA33 Page 3 Out of 5

- 5. The auctioneers fees were agreed at Sh.3.5 million and were to be paid upfront immediately there was an available bank balance.
- 6. The rule in Garner vs. Murray applies where necessary.

A schedule of payments to the partners using the maximum possible loss method.

(8 marks)

(ii) Realisation account.

(3 marks)

(iii) Partners capital accounts.

(3 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

QUESTION FOUR

- (a) Distinguish between the following terminologies as used in construction contracts:
 - (i) "Lumpsum contract" and "percentage rate contract".

(4 marks)

(ii) "Indemnity clause" and "retention clause".

(4 marks)

(b) Discuss two methods of determining the stage of completion of a construction contract.

(4 marks)

(c) Mijengo Construction Ltd. carried out work on four construction contracts during the financial year ended 30 April 2019.

The details of the contracts are set out below:

| | AO1 | BO2 | CO3 | DO4 |
|----------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Sh,"million" | Sh."million" | Sh."million" | Sh."million" |
| Contract price | 780 | 1,200 | 1,020 | 948 |
| Costs to date | 180 | 480 | 963.6 | 33.6 |
| Estimated total cost | 720 | 20 768 | 1,069.2 | 840 |
| Payment on account | 156 🦽 | 780 | 918 | 24 |
| Revenue recognised in previous periods | s 78 | 180 | 504 | - |
| Cost recognised in previous periods | 60 | 7 2 | 480 | - |
| Administrative expenses | 105 | 15 | 2.5 | • |
| · | M. | | | |
| Date of commencement | Nay 2017 | 1 February 2017 | 1 March 2017 | 1 March 2019 |

Additional information:

- 1. The company does not recognise profits until the contract is at least 5% complete.
- The company's policy is to calculate the percentage of completion on cost basis.
- 3. The company prepares separate trading accounts for each contract.

Required:

- (i) Trading account for each of the contracts showing clearly the revenue to be recognised for the year ended 30 April 2019. (3 marks)
- (ii) An income statement extract for the year ended 30 April 2019.

(3 marks)

(iii) An extract of the statement of financial position showing the combined totals for all the contracts. (2 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

QUESTION FIVE

(a) In the context of International Accounting Standard (IAS) 16 "Property, Plant and Equipment", explain four disclosure requirements for items of property, plant and equipment which are stated at revalued amounts. (8 marks)

CA33 Page 4 Out of 5 (b) Baraka Ltd. is a manufacturing firm with its head office in Kisumu, Kenya and a branch in Entebbe. Uganda. The branch carries out the final assembly of the products before selling them. The currency in Kenya is the Kenya shilling (Ksh.) While the currency in Uganda is the Uganda shilling (Ush.). The trial balances for both the head office and the branch in their respective currencies as at 31 March 2019 were as follows:

| · | Head off | ice (Ksh.) | Bran | ch (Ush.) |
|-----------------------------------------|----------|------------|-----------|------------------|
| | Sh."000" | Sh."000" | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
| Sales | ` | 416,000 | | 1,728,000 |
| Freehold building at cost | 56,000 | | 252,000 | |
| Trade receivables and trade payables | 35,600 | 38,000 | 144,000 | 6,240 |
| Share capital | | 160,000 | | |
| Goods sent to branch | | 140,000 | | |
| Head office/Branch account | 240,400 | | | 2,017,040 |
| Cost of sales (branch) | | | 1,440,000 | |
| Provision for depreciation on machinery | | 6,000 | | 226,800 |
| Head office cost of sales | | | | |
| (including goods sent to branch) | 236,000 | | | |
| Administrative cost | 60,800 | • | 72,000 | |
| Inventory - 31 March 2019 | 115,600 | | 46,080 | |
| Profit and loss account - 1 April 2018 | | 8,000 | | |
| Machinery at cost | 24,000 | | 504,000 | |
| Remittances | | 112,000 | 1,088,000 | |
| Bank balance | 18,400 | | 316,800 | |
| Selling and distribution costs | 93,200 | | 115,200 | |
| | 880,000 | 880,000 | 3,978,080 | <u>3,978,080</u> |

Additional information:

- 1. The branch remitted Ush.64,000,000 on 30 March 2019 which was not received by the head office until 3 April 2019. The amount realised was Ksh.7,960,000.
- 2. In the month of February 2019, a customer of the branch paid the head office for goods supplied by the branch. The amount due from him was Ush.1,280,000 which realised Ksh.144,000. It has been correctly dealt with by the head office but not yet entered in the branch accounts.
- 3. Commission which is payable to the branch manager, is to be provided at a rate of 5% of the net profits of the branch after charging such commission.
- 4. The cost of sales figure includes a depreciation charge of 10% par annum on the cost of machinery.
- 5. A provision of Ksh.1,200,000 for unrealised profit in the branch inventory is to be made.
- 6. The relevant exchange rates were as follows:

| | Ksh. To | Ush. |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|
| On 1 April 2018 | 1 , | 20 |
| On 31 March 2019 | L | 16 |
| Average rate for the year ended 31 March 201 | 9 | 18 |
| On date of purchase of freehold building and machinery | 1 | 14 |

| Req | ui | red | ١ |
|-----|----|-----|---|
| | | | |

(i) Branch trial balance (after the necessary adjustments) in Kenya shillings. (4 marks)

(ii) Income statement for the head office, the branch and the combined business for the year ended 31 March 2019. (4 marks)

| (iii) | Combined statement of financial position as at 31 March 2019 (ignore the effects of taxation) |). (4 marks) |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| (/ | | Total: 20 marks) |

CA33 Page 5
Out of 5



CPA PART II SECTION 3

FINANCIAL REPORTING

THURSDAY: 29 November 2018. Time Allowed: 3 hours.

Answer ALL questions. Marks allocated to each question are shown at the end of the question. Show ALL your workings.

QUESTION ONE

(a) The objective of International Accounting Standard (IAS) 2 "Inventories" is to prescribe the accounting treatment for inventories. IAS 2 provides useful guidance particularly in economies which are dependent on agriculture.

Required:

Summarise the key requirements of IAS 2 under the following headings:

(i) Scope of the term "inventories". (2 marks)

(ii) Measurement of inventories. (3 marks)

(iii) Disclosure requirements. (4 marks)

(b) The following trial balance relates to Marine Insurance Company Ltd. for the year ended 30 June 2018:

| | 18,000 60,000 ion 60,000 28,500 12,500 28,400 | Sh."000" |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Ordinary shares of Sh.10 each | \D. | 50,000 |
| 9% cumulative preference shares | Fr. | 20,000 |
| Statutory reserve | NO. | 4,200 |
| Retained earnings | - Dr | 15,800 |
| Freehold land | 18,000 | |
| Building: Cost | 60,000 | |
| Accumulated depreciat | ion 🤗 | 5,000 |
| Equipment: Cost | 60,000 | |
| Accumulated depreciat | ion 🥒 | 13,000 |
| Government securities | 28,500 | |
| Investment in shares | 12,500 | |
| Claims paid | 28,400 | |
| Gross premiums earned | | 86,000 |
| Re-insurance premiums ceded | 10,700 | |
| Legal expenses | 3,800 | |
| Commissions earned | | 450 |
| Commissions payable | 700 | |
| Uncarned premiums | | 47,500 |
| Operating expenses | 14,250 | |
| Accrued preference dividends payable | e | 5,400 |
| Fees received | | 4,400 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 8,500 | |
| Trade receivables | 15,350 | |
| Trade payables | | 8,500 |
| Investment income | | 1,800 |
| Claims outstanding | | 4,100 |
| Bank balances | | 3,900 |
| Receivables arising out of re-insurance | re arrangements1,550 | |
| | 266,150 | 266,150 |

Additional information:

- 1. The freehold land was revalued upwards by Sh.2 million but the revaluation had not been incorporated in the accounts.
- Dividends on preference shares were in arrears for four years. The board has decided to pay the dividends for only three years.

CA33 Page 1 Out of 6 Depreciation is to be charged per annum using the straight line method as follows:

| Asset | Rate per annu: |
|-----------|----------------|
| Building | 2% |
| Equipment | 15% |

- 4. Claims amounting to Sh.2,850,000 were estimated to be outstanding as at 30 June 2018.
- 5. Current year's estimated tax is Sh.5,000,000.
- 6. Out of the total legal expenses incurred in the year ended 30 June 2018, Sh.2,450,000 was on claims paid.
- 7. The directors have recommended a first and final dividend of 20% on ordinary shares.

Required:

(i) Statement of comprehensive income for the year ended 30 June 2018.

(6 marks)

(ii) Statement of financial position as at 30 June 2018.

(5 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

QUESTION TWO

Safina Ltd., a manufacturing company, presented the following trial balance as at 31 October 2018:

| | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|
| Revenue | | 8,700 |
| Purchases | 1,500 | |
| Production cost | 1,200 | |
| Administrative expenses | 980 | |
| Distribution cost | 370 | |
| Interest on loan | 50 | |
| Research and development | 470 | |
| Land and buildings at valuation (1 November 2017) | 1,700 | |
| Equipment at cost | 4,500 | |
| Investment property at valuation (1 November 2017) | 2,200 | |
| Accumulated depreciation (1 November 2017): | OL. | |
| Buildings | C. | 400 |
| Equipment | 500 500 400 350 350 | 450 |
| Intangible asset at cost | 500 | |
| Accumulated amortisation (1 November 2017) | 10, | 50 |
| Inventory (1 November 2017) | 50 | |
| Bank balances | 400 | |
| Trade receivables | 350 | |
| 10% bank loan | | 1,000 |
| Interim dividend paid | 350 | |
| Trade payables | | 400 |
| Corporation tax | | 35 |
| Ordinary share capital | | 1,250 |
| Share premium | - | 250 |
| Revaluation reserve (1 November 2017) | | 300 |
| Retained earnings (1 November 2017) | | 1,785 |
| | <u>14,620</u> | 14,620 |
| Additional informations | • | |

Additional information:

- 1. Included in the revenue is a government grant of Sh.150,000 that Safina Ltd. received. The grant relates to the employment of additional staff that is expected during the next financial year.
- 2. Research and development expenditure comprises the following:
 - Sh.80,000 on general research.
 - Sh.67,000 on developing new technology. At the year end, the directors do not think that the development will be successful.
 - Sh.323,000 on development of new production technology. The development is almost complete and the
 directors are highly confident that the technology will result in significant cost savings.
- 3. Intangible asset at cost relates to a development that was being amortised over a useful life of 10 years. As at 1 November 2017, this was reviewed and the development was then assessed as having a remaining useful life of six years.
- 4. The Sh.1,700,000 relating to land and buildings is based on last year's revaluation and includes land at a valuation of Sh.1,000,000. Land has an indefinite useful life. The buildings should be depreciated on the value at the start of the year and the remaining useful life was 20 years as at 1 November 2017.
- 5. As at the year end, the directors obtained the following valuations:
 - Land Sh.1,250,000
 - Buildings Sh.570,000

CA33 Page 2 Out of 6

- 6. Equipment is depreciated on a straight line basis over 5 years. Safina Ltd. estimates that the equipment is used in the business on the following basis:
 - 50% in production
 - 25% in the administration functions
 - 25% in distribution functions
- The year end valuation of the investment property was Sh.2,500,000 and Safina Ltd.'s accounting policy is to use the fair value model for investment properties.
- 8. The year end inventory was valued at Sh.65,000 but it was subsequently discovered that goods included within this value with a cost of Sh.7,000 were sold for Sh.2,000.
- 9. Safina Ltd. took out the bank loan of Sh.1,000,000 on 1 November 2017 which is repayable in four equal annual instalments. The interest rate on the loan is 10% per annum payable semi-annually.
- 10. The corporation tax for the previous year was settled in July 2018 and the estimate for corporation tax for the year ended 31 October 2018 is Sh.625,000.
- 11. The directors have also discovered that a customer who owed Sh.125,000 as at the year end was declared bankrupt.

(a) A statement of comprehensive income for the year ended 31 October 2018.

(10 marks)

(b) A statement of financial position as at 31 October 2018.

(10 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

QUESTION THREE

(a) International Financial Reporting Standard (IFRS) 9 "Financial Instruments" establishes principles of derecognising financial assets and financial liabilities. Derecognition is the removal of a previously recognised financial instrument from an entity's statement of financial position.

Required:

With reference to the principles of IFRS 9, describe the criteria for derecognition of financial assets and financial liabilities of an entity. (6 marks)

(b) The following financial statements relate to Sasumua Ltd. and its investment companies for the year ended 30 September 2018:

Consolidated statement of comprehensive income for the year ended 30 September 2018:

| Revenue Cost of sales Gross profit Other income Selling and distribution costs Administrative expenses Finance costs | Sh."million |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Revenue | 4,805 |
| Cost of sales | (3,844) |
| Gross profit | 961 |
| Other income | 21 |
| Selling and distribution costs | (283) |
| Administrative expenses | (304) |
| Finance costs | (85) |
| Share of profit of joint venture | 85 |
| Profit before tax | 395 |
| Income tax expense | (80) |
| Profit for the year | 315 |
| Other comprehensive income: | |
| Revaluation gain on property, plant and equipment (net of deferred | tax) 105 |
| Total comprehensive income | 420 |
| Profit for the year: | |
| Attributable to the owners of the parent | 290 |
| Attributable to the non-controlling interests | 25 |
| | 315 |

Consolidated statement of financial position as at 30 September:

| Assets: | 2018 Sh."million" | 2017 Sh."million" |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Non-current assets: | Sii. iiiiiiivii | Sii. iiiiiiiiii |
| Property, plant and equipment | 2.831 | 2,345 |
| | | |
| Interest in joint venture | 427 | 380 |
| Goodwill on acquisition | 432 | 455 |
| | 3,690 | 3,180 |
| Current assets: | | |
| Inventory | 170 | 128 |
| Accounts receivable | 238 | 214 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 78 | 63 |
| | 486 | 405 |
| Total assets | 4,176 | 3,585 |

CA33 Page 3 Out of 6

| | Sh,"million" | Sh."miltion" |
|------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Equity and liabilities: | | |
| Equity: | | |
| Ordinary share capital | 1,320 | 1,000 |
| Share premium | 460 | 400 |
| Revaluation surplus | 284 | 200 |
| Retained profit | <u>570</u> | <u> 360</u> |
| Owner's equity | 2,634 | 1,960 |
| Non-controlling interests | <u> 186</u> | 180 |
| | <u>2,820</u> | <u>2,140</u> |
| Non-current liabilities: | | |
| 10% convertible loan stock | 78 0 | 960 |
| Deferred tax | 150 | 185 |
| Current liabilities: | | |
| Accounts payable | 234 | 175 |
| Current tax | 92 | 94 |
| Interest payable | 100 | <u>31</u> |
| Total equity and liabilities | <u>4,1<u>76</u></u> | <u>3,585</u> |

Consolidated statement of changes in equity for the year ended 30 September 2018

| | Ordinary share capital Sh."million" | Share premium Sh."million" | Revaluation surplus Sh."million" | Retained profit Sh."million" | Total Sh."million" |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| As at 1 October 2017 | 000,1 | 400 | 200 | 360 | 1,960 |
| New share issue | 320 | 60 | | | 380 |
| Revaluation of property, plant and equipment | | | 84 | | 84 |
| Profit for the year | | | "S'con. | 290 | 290 |
| Dividend paid | | 0 | Mar | (80) | (80) |
| As at 30 September 2018 | 1,320 | 460 | 284 | 570 | 2,634 |

Additional information:

1. The property, plant and equipment account comprised the following:

| | 30 September 2018 Sh."million" | 30 September 2017 Sh."million" |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Cost | 3,765 | 2,970 |
| Accumulated depreciation | (934) | (625) |
| Carrying amount | 2,831 | <u>2,345</u> |

During the year ended 30 September 2018, an 80% owned subsidiary revalued its property upwards by Sh.150 million. The holding company disposed of an item of plant which had cost Sh.290 million and had accumulated depreciation of Sh.96 million. The disposal proceeds amounted to Sh.215 million.

- 2. The 10% convertible loan stock was convertible at any time at the holders' option into 20 ordinary shares of Sh.10 each for every Sh.200 of the loan stock. During the year ended 30 September 2018, holders of Sh.180 million of 10% convertible loan stock exercised their conversion option.
- 3. Impairment loss on goodwill and depreciation for the year ended 30 September 2018 have been charged to profit or loss for the year.
- 4. Assume a corporation tax rate of 30%.

Required:

Consolidated statement of cash flows for the year ended 30 September 2018 using the indirect method in conformity with the requirements of International Accounting Standard (IAS) 7 "Statement of Cash Flows". (14 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

QUESTION FOUR

(a) Miaka Nenda Ltd.'s current year end is 30 June 2018. The company's financial statements were authorised for issue by its directors on 10 July 2018.

The following matters have been brought to your attention:

- 1. On 11 July 2018, a fire completely destroyed the company's largest warehouse and the inventory it contained. The carrying amounts of the warehouse and the inventory were Sh.80,000,000 and Sh.50,000,000 respectively. It appears that the company has not updated the value of its insurance cover and only expects to be able to recover a maximum of Sh.70,000,000 from its insurers. Miaka Nenda Ltd's trading operations have been severely disrupted since the fire and it expects significant trading losses for some time to come.
- 2. A single class of inventory held at another warehouse was valued at its cost of Sh.9,200,000 as at 30 June 2018. In July 2018, 70% of this inventory was sold for Sh.5,600,000 on which the company's staff earned a commission of 15% of the selling price.
- On 10 August 2018, the government announced tax changes which had the effect of increasing the company's deferred tax liability by Sh.7,000,000 as at 30 June 2018.

Required:

With reference to International Accounting Standard (IAS) 10 "Events After the Balance Sheet Date", explain the required treatment of each of the above items in the financial statements of Miaka Nenda Ltd. for the year ended 30 June 2018.

(b) A, B and C have been in partnership sharing profits and losses in the ratio of 2:2:1 respectively. Their financial year end is 30 September. A decided to quit the partnership with effect from 10 May 2018. The remaining two partners, B and C, decided to dissolve the partnership from that date. The terms of dissolution were that the assets were to be realised, outstanding debts paid and the remainder to be shared by the partners. A was to be paid in an equitable manner, distribution of cash being made as soon as possible.

The following is the statement of financial position of the partnership as at 10 May 2018:

A, B and C Statement of financial position as at 10 May 2018

| Assets: | Sh. "0 Sh. "0 Sh. "0 Sh. "0 Sh. "0 | 90" Sh."000" |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|
| Non-current assets (net bo | ok value): | |
| Land and building | 200 | 182,000 |
| Plant and machinery | The | 73,600 |
| Fixtures and fittings | CO | 20,800 |
| Motor vehicle | N.S | 7,200 |
| Intangible asset (goodwill) | and a | <u>89,200</u> |
| | all a | 372,800 |
| Current assets: | | • |
| Inventory | 68,00 | 00 |
| Trade receivables | 62,00 | 00 |
| Bank balance | 9,20 | 00 |
| Cash balance | _3,20 | <u>142,400</u> |
| | | 515,200 |
| Capital and liabilities: | | |
| Capital accounts: A | | 100,000 |
| В | | 64,000 |
| C | | 40,000 |
| _ | | 204,000 |
| Current accounts: A | 32,00 | 00 |
| В | 22,00 | <u>54,000</u> |
| - | | 258,000 |
| Long-term liability: | | |
| Bank loan | | 160,000 |
| Current liabilities: | | |
| Trade payables | 33,20 | |
| Bank overdraft | <u>64,00</u> | |
| Additional information. | | 515,200 |

Additional information:

- 1. The partnership had an insurance policy which entitled the firm to Sh.40,000,000 immediately a partner left.
- Dissolution expenses amounted to Sh.1,800,000 and were paid on 30 August 2018.
- 3. As soon as sufficient money was available, all the outstanding payables were paid after the discount received which amounted to Sh. 1,000,000.

CA33 Page 5 Out of 6 4. Assets were sold and the monies received on piecemeal basis as follows:

| Date | Particulars | Amount Sh."000" |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 30 May 2018: | Insurance policy | 40,000 |
| - | Insurance benefit received (interest) | 16,000 |
| | Land and building | 180,000 |
| 25 June 2018: | Plant and machinery | 41,200 |
| | Trade receivables | 26,000 |
| 20 July 2018: | Motor vehicle | 6,400 |
| · | Fixtures and fittings | 8,800 |
| 15 August 2018: | Plant and machinery | 32,400 |
| • | Fixtures and fittings | 8,000 |
| 20 September 2018: | Inventory | 68,000 |
| • | Trade receivables | 40,000 |

Required:

(i) Statement showing how the proceeds of the dissolution will be shared between the partners.

(8 marks)

(ii) Realisation account.

(3 marks)

(iii) Partners' capital accounts.

(3 marks) (Total: 20 marks)

OUESTION FIVE

- (a) Citing relevant examples, summarise the accounting treatment of government grants received by an entity. (6 marks)
- (b) The following trial balance was extracted from the books of DD Associates, a firm of advocates, as at 30 September 2018:

| | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------|
| Costs charged to clients on: | _ | |
| Civil cases | cQ. | 4,250 |
| Criminal cases | venya.co | 2,450 |
| Oaths | Mo | 260 |
| Conveyance fees | 0 | 340 |
| Preparation of wills | | 200 |
| Cases in progress as at 1 October 2017 | 6 1,104 | |
| Clients account (money held on behalf of clients) | | 744 |
| Accounts payable | | 816 |
| Accounts payable Accounts receivable General office expenses Furniture, fittings and library books | 2,440 | |
| General office expenses | 255 | |
| Furniture, fittings and library books | 1,350 | |
| Cash at bank: Clients' account | 744 | |
| Office | 1,671 | |
| Capital | | 6,220 |
| Disbursements on behalf of clients | 360 | |
| Drawings | 1,800 | |
| Salaries to office staff | 2,160 | |
| Rent and rates | 1,800 | |
| Postage and telephone | 546 | |
| Printing and stationery | <u> 1,050</u> | |
| | 15,280 | 15,280 |

Additional information:

- 1. It is estimated that debts amounting to Sh.165,000 might not be collected and should be written off.
- 2. Depreciation should be provided at the rate of 20% per annum on the book value of furniture, fittings and library books.
- 3. Cases in progress as at 30 September 2018 were valued at Sh.705,000.

| Ren | uired | • |
|------|--------|---|
| 1100 | M11 CA | ٠ |

| | | (Total: 20 marks) |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| (ii) | Statement of financial position as at 30 September 2018. | (6 marks |
| (i) · | Statement of comprehensive income for the year ended 30 September 2018. | (8 marks |

CA33 Page 6 Out of 6



CPA PART II SECTION 3

FINANCIAL REPORTING

THURSDAY: 24 May 2018.

Time Allowed: 3 hours.

Answer ALL questions. Marks allocated to each question are shown at the end of the question. Show ALL your workings.

QUESTION ONE

- (a) In the context of International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS) 19 Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets:
 - (i) Distinguish between a "provision" and a "contingent liability".

(4 marks)

(ii) Summarise the recognition requirements for provisions, contingent liabilities and contingent assets.

(6 marks)

- (b) With reference to International Accounting Standard (IAS) 12 Income Taxes:
 - (i) Differentiate between a "deferred tax liability" and a "deferred tax asset".

(2 marks)

(ii) Explain the two types of temporary differences.

(4 marks)

(iii) Describe the basis of measurement for current tax liabilities and deferred tax liabilities.

(4 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

QUESTION TWO

The following trial balance relates to Zambezi Ltd. as at 31 October 2017

| Turnover Cost of sales Trade receivables Bank balance Distribution expenses Inventories (31 October 2017) | Sh."000" | Sh."000" 213,800 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------------------|
| Cost of sales | 143,800 | |
| Trade receivables | 13,500 | |
| Bank balance | | 900 |
| Distribution expenses | 9,800 | |
| Inventories (31 October 2017) | 10,500 | |
| Interest expenses | 5,000 | |
| Administrative expenses | 12,600 | |
| Rental income from investment property | | 1,200 |
| Plant and equipment - cost | 36,000 | |
| Land and building - at valuation | 63,000 | |
| Accumulated depreciation - plant and equipment | | 16,800 |
| Investment property - valuation (1 November 2016) | 16,000 | |
| Trade payables | | 11,800 |
| Joint arrangement | 8,000 | |
| Deferred tax | | 5,200 |
| Ordinary shares (Sh.25 each) | | 20,000 |
| 10% redeemable preference shares (Sh.1 each) | | 10,000 |
| Retained earnings - 1 November 2016 | | 17,500 |
| Revaluation surplus | | 21,000 |
| · | 318,200 | 318,200 |

Additional information:

- 1. An inventory count on 31 October 2017 listed goods with a cost of Sh.10.5 million. These included some damaged goods that had cost Sh.800,000. These goods would require repair works costing Sh.450,000 after which they could be sold for an estimated price of Sh.950,000.
- 2. Non-current assets:
 - Plant

All plant, including that of the joint operation is depreciated at the rate of 12.5% per annum on reducing balance basis.

Land and building

The land and building were revalued at Sh.15 million and Sh.48 million respectively on 1₀November 2016 creating a Sh.21 million revaluation surplus. At this date, the building had a remaining useful life of 15 years.

CA33 Page 1 Out of 5 Depreciation is on a straight line basis. Zambezi Ltd. does not make a transfer to realised profits in respect of excess depreciation.

Depreciation on both the building and the plant should be charged to the cost of sales.

• Investment property

On 31 October 2017, a qualified surveyor valued the investment property at Sh.13.5 million. The company uses the fair value model as per IAS 40 – Investment Property, to value its investment property.

- 3. Interest expenses include overdraft charges, the full year's preference dividend and an ordinary dividend of Sh.4 per share that was paid in April 2017.
- 4. The directors have estimated the provision for income tax for the year ended 31 October 2017 at Sh.8 million. The deferred tax provision as at 31 October 2017 is to be adjusted (through the profit and loss statement) to reflect that the tax base of the company's net assets is Sh.12 million less than their carrying amounts. The tax rate is 30%.
- 5. On I November 2016, Zambezi Ltd. entered into a joint arrangement with two other entities. Each venturer contributes their own assets and is responsible for their own expenses including depreciation on assets of the joint arrangement. Zambezi Ltd. is entitled to 40% of the joint venture's total turnover. The joint arrangement is not a separate entity and is regarded as a joint operation.

Details of Zambezi Ltd.'s joint venture transactions are as follows:

| | Sh."000" |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Plant and equipment (at cost) | 12,000 |
| Share of joint venture turnover (40% of total turnover) | (8,000) |
| Related joint venture cost of sales (excluding depreciation) | 5,000 |
| Trade receivables | 1,500 |
| Trade payables | (2,500) |
| Balance as per trial balance | 8,000 |

Required:

(a) Statement of comprehensive income for the year ended 31 October 2017.

(10 marks)

(b) Statement of financial position as at 31 October 2017.

(10 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

QUESTION THREE

(a) Outline three circumstances under which a partnership might be dissolved by operation of law.

(3 marks)

(b) Chanda, Pete and Kidole are partners in a partnership business sharing profits and losses in the ratio of 2:2:1 respectively after allowing for a 10% per annum interest on fixed capital balances and commission entitled to a partner.

The trial balance extracted from the financial records of the partnership as at 30 September 2017 is as set out below:

| t t 11 - 21 45 | | in | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
|----------------------|-------------|------------------------|----------------|----------|
| Land and building | | 120 | 123,500 | |
| Motor vehicles at | | | 80,600 | |
| Office equipment: | | | 70,200 | |
| Furniture and fixtu | | | 52,000 | |
| Provision for depre | eciation: | Buildings | | 20,150 |
| | | Motor vehicles | | 54,600 |
| | | Office equipment | | 24,400 |
| | | Furniture and fixtures | | 18,500 |
| Investments | | | 44,800 | |
| Goodwill | | • | 26,000 | |
| Inventories (30 Sep | ptember 20 | 017) | 31,200 | |
| Accounts receivab | le | | 25,400 | |
| Accounts payable | | | | 62,400 |
| Bank overdraft | | | | 17,550 |
| Accrued expenses | | | | 4,000 |
| Capital accounts: | Chanda | | | 58,500 |
| | Pete | | | 37,000 |
| | Kidole | | | 31,500 |
| Net profit for the y | ear to 30 S | September 2017 | | 91,000 |
| Drawings: | Chanda | · | 7,800 | , |
| | Pete | | 6,500 | |
| | Kidole | | 3,900 | |
| Current accounts: | Chanda | | | 20,800 |
| | Pete | | | 18,200 |
| | Kidole | | | _13,300 |
| | | | <u>471,900</u> | 471,900 |

CA33 Page 2 Out of 5

Additional information:

- Kidole was the only active partner and was entitled to a commission of 15% based on the annual sales revenue which averaged Sh.20 million.
- 2. The partners resolved to convert their business into that of a company to be named Chapeki Limited with effect from 1 October 2017 under the following terms:
 - Investments comprised equity investments which partners had acquired jointly. Each partner was to take over a portion of the investments equivalent to the profit share. The investments had a market value of Sh.50 million on 30 September 2017.
 - Other assets and liabilities were transferred to the new company at the following agreed values:

| | Sh."000" |
|------------------------|----------|
| Land and buildings | 115,000 |
| Motor vehicles | 25,500 |
| Office equipment | 43,500 |
| Furniture and fixtures | 29,550 |
| | |

Inventories at book value less 5%

Accounts receivable at book value less 21/2%

Current liabilities at book values

Goodwill was considered valueless and therefore was written off.

- The purchase consideration on business purchase was agreed at Sh.250 million.
- The partners were to become shareholders. The company issued ordinary shares at a par value of Sh.10 each to the partners to satisfy the balances due to them as at 30 September 2017.
- 3. Upon incorporation, the new company issued new debentures at par, carrying interest at 14% per annum. The cash proceeds from the issue amounting to Sh.50 million were used to purchase additional stock of raw materials worth Sh.15 million. Accrued expenses were settled in full.

Required:

- (i) A realisation account, partners' capital accounts and Chapeki Limited's account to close off the partnership's books.

 (10 marks)
- (ii) Opening statement of financial position of Chapeki Limited.

(7 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

QUESTION FOUR

(a) The following information was extracted from the books of Maendeleo Commercial Bank Ltd. as at 31 December 2017:

| Property, plant and equipment Intangible assets Ordinary shares (Sh.20 each) Share premium | Sh."million" |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Property, plant and equipment | 6,750 |
| Intangible assets | 6,450 |
| Ordinary shares (Sh.20 each) | |
| Share premium | 15,255 |
| Revaluation reserves | 270 |
| | 1,380 |
| Statutory reserves | 5,730 |
| Interest income: Loan advances to customers | 15,042 |
| Finance lease | 14,040 |
| Deposits with other banks | 3,024 |
| Government bonds | 7,230 |
| Interest expenses: On customer deposits | 7,500 |
| On deposits with other banks | 168 |
| Fees and commissions received | 5,592 |
| Forex commission receivable | 330 |
| Other operating incomes | 4,500 |
| Fees and other expenses | 450 |
| Impairment of loans and advances | 2,520 |
| Administrative costs | 11,580 |
| General operating expenses | 9,420 |
| Income tax expenses | 6,300 |
| Retained revenue (1 January 2017) | 49,920 |
| Deposits with Central Bank | 33,400 |
| Deposits due from other banks | 57,600 |
| Government bonds and other securities | 46,230 |
| Loans and advances to customers | 396,810 |
| Other assets | 2,145 |
| Deferred tax assets | 180 |
| | 100 |

CA33 Page 3 Out of 5

| | Sh."million" |
|---------------------------|--------------|
| Other investments | 468 |
| Deferred tax liabilities | 4,338 |
| Other liabilities | 3,300 |
| Current tax liability | 3,435 |
| Deposits from other banks | 6,600 |
| Customer deposits | 452,985 |

' Additional information:

- 1. Intangible assets were impaired by 20% as at the end of the year.
- 2. Property, plant and equipment is to be revalued to Sh.12,750 million.
- 3. An allowance for unserviced loans is to be created at 2% of the outstanding loans and advances to customers.

Required:

Income statement for the year ended 31 December 2017.

(6 marks)

(ii) Statement of financial position as at 31 December 2017.

(6 marks)

- (b) Royal Contractors Ltd. owns an item of plant used for construction with a carrying value of Sh.14 million as at 31 December 2015. The firm won a construction contract and decided to sell and lease back the machine on that date under the following conditions.
 - Selling price Sh.40 million. This was also the fair value of the plant.
 - Lease rentals payable annually in arrears amounted to Sh.15,521,200.
 - Lease duration for the machine was to be 3 years. The economic life of the machine was also 3 years.
 - The implicit interest rate was 8% per annum.

Required:

The journal entries to record the necessary transactions in the books of Royal Contractors Ltd. for the three years, including the expected entries at the end of year 2018.

(Total: 20 marks)

QUESTION FIVE

(a) On I April 2017, H Ltd. acquired four million of the ordinary shares of S Ltd., paying Sh.4.50 per share. At the same time, H Ltd. purchased Sh.500,000 of S Ltd.'s 10% redeemable preference shares. At the acquisition date, the retained earnings of S Ltd. were Sh.400,000.

The following are the draft statements of financial position of the two companies as at 31 March 2018:

| | H Ltd. Sh."000" | S Ltd. Sh."000" |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Non-current assets: | SIII 000 | 511, 000 |
| Land and buildings | 22,000 | 12,000 |
| Plant and equipment | 20,450 | 10,220 |
| Investments in S Ltd.: | | , |
| Equity | 18,000 | • |
| Preference shares | 500 | _ |
| | 60,950 | 22,220 |
| Current assets: | | |
| Inventories | 9,850 | 6,590 |
| Trade receivables | 11,420 | 3,830 |
| Cash and bank | <u>490</u> | - |
| | <u>21,760</u> | 10,420 |
| • | <u>82,710</u> | 32,640 |
| Equity: | | - - |
| Ordinary shares (Sh.1 each) | 000,01 | 5,000 |
| 10% preference shares | - | 2,000 |
| Retained earnings | <u>51,840</u> | <u>14,580</u> |
| | <u>61,840</u> | <u>21,580</u> |
| Non-current liabilities: | | |
| 10% Debentures 2022 | 12,000 | 4,000 |
| Current liabilities: | | |
| Trade payables | 6,400 | 4,510 |
| Bank overdraft | - | 570 |
| Taxation | 2,470 | <u>1,980</u> |
| Tetal and the second Partition | 8,870 | <u>_7,060</u> |
| Total equity and liabilities | <u>82,710</u> | <u>32,640</u> |

CA33 Page 4 Out of 5 Extracts from the income statement of S Ltd. before intra group adjustments for the year to 31 March 2018 were as follows:

| | Sh."000" |
|-------------------|----------|
| Profit before tax | 5,400 |
| Taxation expenses | (1,600) |
| | _3,800 |

Additional information:

- 1. Included in the land and buildings of S Ltd. is a large piece of development land at a cost of Sh.5 million. The fair value of the land on the date S Ltd. was acquired was Sh.7 million and by 31 March 2018, this value had risen to Sh.8.5 million. The group's valuation policy for development land is that it should be carried at fair value and not depreciated.
- On the date of acquisition of S Ltd., the company's plant and equipment included plant that had a fair value of Sh.4 million in excess of its carrying value.
 This plant had a remaining useful life of 5 years. The group calculates depreciation on a straight-line basis. The fair value of the other net assets of S Ltd. approximated their carrying values.
- 3. During the year, S Ltd. sold goods to H Ltd. for Sh.1.8 million. S Ltd. adds a 20% mark up on cost to all its sales. Goods with a transfer price of Sh.450,000 were included in the inventory of H Ltd. as at 31 March 2018. The balance of the current accounts of H Ltd. and S Ltd. was Sh.240,000 on 31 March 2018.
- 4. An impairment test carried out on 31 March 2018 showed that the consolidated goodwill was impaired by Sh.1,488,000.
- 5. S Ltd. had paid its preference dividend in full and ordinary dividends of Sh.500,000.

Required:

Consolidated statement of financial position of H Ltd. and its subsidiary S Ltd. as at 31 March 2018. (14 marks)

(b) Discuss the impact of International Financial Reporting Standard (IFRS) 9 on the tax expenses of commercial banks.

(6 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)



CPA PART II SECTION 3

FINANCIAL REPORTING

THURSDAY: 30 November 2017.

Time Allowed: 3 hours.

Answer ALL questions. Marks allocated to each question are shown at the end of the question. Show ALL your workings.

QUESTION ONE

- (a) In the context of International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS) 3 Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors:
 - (i) Explain the meaning of "prior period errors", citing two examples of such errors.

(4 marks)

(ii) Summarise the accounting treatment of material prior period errors.

(4 marks)

(b) IPSAS 8 – Financial Reporting of Interests in Joint Ventures identifies three forms of joint ventures:

Required:

(i) Highlight the three forms of joint ventures referred to above.

(6 marks)

(ii) Describe the accounting treatment of each of the three forms of joint ventures.

(6 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

QUESTION TWO

(a) The new International Financial Reporting Standard (IFRS) 9 - Financial Instruments which was issued on 24 July 2014 and which will take effect from 1 January 2018, has generated significant discussions in your country, particularly within the banking sector.

Required:

Explain how IFRS 9 is likely to impact on the provisions for bad and doubtful debts by banks and by extension, the case of accessing bank loans. (6 marks)

Cafari I (d

Have Ltd

(b) Mwanzo Ltd., Safari Ltd. and Upya Ltd. operate in the clothing industry.

The following information relates to the financial position of the three companies as at 30 September 2017:

Maranzo I td

| | | Sh."000" | Saiari Lid. Sh."000" | Opya Lto. Sh."000" |
|-------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| Non-current as | sets: | | | |
| Property, plant a | and equipment | 7,960 | 4,600 | 2,680 |
| Patents | | 500 | 840 | - |
| Investments in: | Safari Ltd. | 5,000 | | |
| | Upya Ltd. | 1,600 | | |
| | Others | 300 | <u>400</u> | 120 |
| | | 15,360 | 5,840 | 2,800 |
| Current assets: | | | | |
| Inventories | | 1,140 | 800 | 600 |
| Trade receivable | es | 840 | 760 | 800 |
| Bank | | <u>-</u> | <u>300</u> | <u>240</u> |
| | | 1,980 | <u>1,860</u> | <u>1,640</u> |
| Total assets | | <u> 17,340</u> | 7,700 | <u>4,440</u> |
| Equity and liab | oilities: | | | |
| Equity and reso | erves: | | | |
| Ordinary shares | of Sh.20 each | 4,000 | 2,000 | 1,000 |
| Reserves: Sha | re premium | 2,000 | 1,000 | 200 |
| Rev | venue reserves | 9,000 | 3,800 | <u>2,400</u> |
| | | <u>15,000</u> | <u>6,800</u> | <u>3,600</u> |
| | | | | |

CA33 Page 1 Out of 5

| | Sh."000" | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
|------------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------|
| Non-current liabilities: | | | 5 6 00 |
| Deferred tax | _400 | _ | <u>_160</u> |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Trade payables | 1,500 | 900 | 560 |
| Current tax | 280 | - | 120 |
| Bank overdraft | 160 | • | - |
| | 1,940 | 900 | 680 |
| Total equity and liabilities | 17,340 | 7,700 | 4,440 |

Additional information:

Mwanzo Ltd. acquired its investments as shown below:

| Company | Number of shares acquired | Cost of investment | Retained earnings | Date of acquisition |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Safari Ltd. Upya Ltd. | 80,000 20,000 | Sh."000" 5,000 1,600 | Sh."000" 2,400 1,600 | 1 October 2015 1 October 2016 |

- 2. At the date of its acquisition, the fair value of Safari Ltd.'s net assets were equal to their book values, with the exception of land that had a fair value of Sh.400,000 in excess of its book value.
- 3. On 1 September 2017, Mwanzo Ltd. processed an invoice for Sh.100,000 in respect of an agreed allocation of management fee to Safari Ltd. As at 30 September 2017, Safari Ltd. had not accounted for this transaction. Prior to this, the current accounts between the two companies had been agreed at Safari Ltd. owing Sh.140,000 to Mwanzo Ltd. (included in trade receivables and trade payables respectively).
- During the year ended 30 September 2017, Upya Ltd. sold goods to Mwanzo Ltd. at a selling price of Sh.280,000, which gave Upya Ltd. a profit of 40% on cost. Mwanzo Ltd. had half of these goods in inventory as at 30 September 2017.
- The fair value of the non-controlling interest (NCI) in Safari Ltd. was Sh.1,500,000.

Required:

Group statement of financial position as at 30 September 2017.

(14 marks) (**Fotal: 20 marks**)

QUESTION THREE

Tenda, Mema and Nenda have been in partnership for many years as TMN Enterprises, sharing profits and losses in the ratio of 3:2:1 respectively. Due to the hard economic times, the partners made a resolution to dissolve the partnership.

The partnership's statement of financial position as at 31 August 2017, just prior to the dissolution was as follows:

TMN Enterprises Statement of financial position as at 31 August 2017

| | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------|
| Non-current assets: | | |
| Premises | 10,500 | |
| Motor vehicles | 4,580 | • |
| Furniture and fittings | 1,880 | |
| Equipment | 2,340 | 19,300 |
| Current assets: | | 1 |
| Inventories | 3,000 | |
| Trade receivables | 4,000 | |
| Cash and bank | 200 | 7,200 |
| | | 26,500 |
| Capital account : Tenda | 12,000 | |
| : Mema | 8,000 | |
| : Nenda | _4,000 | 24,000 |
| Current account : Tenda | (2,000) | , |
| : Mema | (3,000) | |
| : Nenda | (6.000) | (11,000) |
| Non-current liabilities: | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | , , , |
| Loan account - Mema | 2,000 | |
| Loan from microfinance bank | 4,000 | 6,000 |
| Current liabilities: | | ,,,,,, |
| Trade payables and accruals | | 7,500 |
| | | 26,500 |
| | | |

CA33 Page 2 Out of 5

The terms of dissolution were as follows:

1. The partners to take over the following assets:

Equipment to be taken over by Tenda at an agreed valuation of Sh.2.000,000.

Furniture to be taken over by Mema at a valuation of Sh.920,000.

2. The remaining assets were realised on installment basis as follows:

1st installment Sh.12,000,000 2nd installment Sh.3,600,000 3rd installment Sh.2,610,000

- 3. Nenda was adjudicated bankrupt before the dissolution and liquidation of the partnership was completed.
- Liquidation expenses amounted to Sh.450,000.
- Trade payables were settled net of a discount of Sh.700,000.

Required:

| (a) | A statement of cash distribution. | (10 marks) |
|-----|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| (b) | Realisation account. | (5 marks) |
| (c) | Partners capital accounts. | (5 marks) (Total: 20 marks) |

QUESTION FOUR

The following trial balance was extracted from the books of Savanna Ltd. as at 30 September 2017:

| | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Land | 20,100 | |
| Buildings | 42,600 | |
| Plant and machinery | 216,600 | |
| Accumulated depreciation: Buildings | | 6,390 |
| Plant and machinery | | 127,710 |
| Revenue | | 180,030 |
| Cost of sales | 65,670 |) |
| Inventory (30 September 2017) | 6.450 | |
| Distribution costs | 6,690 | |
| Administrative expenses | 11340 | |
| Income tax | 8,580 | • |
| Investment property at fair value (1 October 2016) | 200.040 | |
| Finance cost | 7.020 | |
| Finance cost 8% redeemable preference shares 10% debentures Intangible assets Trade receivables and trade payables | 50 | 15,000 |
| 10% debentures | | 30,000 |
| Intangible assets | 34,200 | |
| Trade receivables and trade payables | 8,700 | 5,340 |
| Ordinary shares (each share Sh.20 par value) | | 90,000 |
| Share premium | | 6,000 |
| Retained profit (1 October 2016) | | 7,620 |
| Deferred tax | | 8,490 |
| Bank and cash balances | 1,350 | · |
| Investment at fair value | 26,940 | |
| | 476,580 | 476,580 |

Additional information:

- 1. The fair value of the investment property on 30 September 2017 was Sh.20,790,000.
- 2. Information relating to intangible assets was as follows:
 - The intangible assets include:

| | Cost Sh."000" | Accumulated amortisation Sh."000" |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | | |
| Development cost on software (it is to be amortised over 5 years) | 25,800 | 15,480 |
| Patent | 15,600 | - - |
| Research costs | 8.280 | |

- The patent was acquired on 1 November 2014. It was determined that the patent had an indefinite useful life when it was acquired. However, on 1 October 2016, due to a new competitor gaining ground on the company's technology, the patent's estimated fair value was established to be Sh.13,500,000 with an estimated useful life of 3 years.
- The research costs were incurred during the year in developing new software which was not successful.

CA33 Page 3 Out of 5

- 3. The following details are relevant to the property, plant and equipment:
 - Buildings are depreciated at 21/2% per annum on straight line basis.
 - Plant and machinery are depreciated on a straight line basis over 10 years.
 - Depreciation for the current year has been provided.
 - On 30 September 2017, the land and buildings were revalued to Sh.25,500,000 and Sh.45,600,000 respectively. The
 new values are to be included in the accounts for the financial year ended 30 September 2017.
- 4. Savanna Ltd. is also a sales agent for Majani Ltd. and is entitled to a sales commission of 10% on the sales made on behalf of Majani Ltd. The net proceeds obtained from the sales (after deducting the commission) are remitted to Majani Ltd. During the financial year ended 30 September 2017, Savanna Ltd. sold goods worth Sh.20,700,000 on behalf of Majani Ltd. This amount was included in the sales revenue disclosed in the above trial balance. Savanna Ltd. had not remitted the net sales proceeds to Majani Ltd.
- 5. Inventory as at 30 September 2017 included partially damaged and slow moving goods. The cost of these goods was Sh.450,000 and they were eventually sold in October 2017 for Sh.128,400.
- 6. Finance costs comprised:

| | Sh."000" |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Interest on debentures | 3,000 |
| Interim dividends paid on ordinary shares | 4,440 |
| Dividends paid on redeemable preference shares | 1,200 |
| Investment income from tax exempt companies | (<u>1,620</u>) |
| | 7,020 |

- 7. The corporation tax rate is 30%.
- 8. The balance on the income tax in the trial balance represents the amount paid for the year. The tax expense for the year is estimated to be Sh.7,770,000 inclusive of an increase in deferred tax liability of Sh.1,020,000.

The following statements in a format suitable for publication:

(a) Comprehensive income statement for the year ended 30 September 2017.

(8 marks)

(b) Statement of changes in equity for the year ended 30 September 2017.

(4 marks)

(c) Statement of financial position as at 30 September 2017.

(8 marks) (Total: 20 marks)

QUESTION FIVE

(a) Explain two key features of a sale and leaseback transaction, citing two advantages of such transactions.

(6 marks)

(b) Rejareja Ltd. is a mid-size firm selling electronic keyboards both on cash and hire purchase terms. The following information has been extracted from the firm's books of account as at 30 September 2017:

| | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Share capital | | 37,500 |
| General operating expenses | 65,000 | |
| Cash balance | 3,104 | |
| Cash recovered from hire purchase customers | | 157,734 |
| Cash sales | | 36,000 |
| Hire purchase trade receivables (1 October 2016) | 1,134 | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 50,000 | |
| Accumulated depreciation (1 October 2016) | | 22,500 |
| Retained earnings († October 2016) | | 3,500 |
| Provision for unrealised profit (1 October 2016) | | 504 |
| Purchases | 171,000 | |
| Trade payables | | 40,000 |
| Inventory (1 October 2016) | <u>7,500</u> | |
| | <u> 297,738</u> | <u> 297,738</u> |

Additional information:

- 1. The company's policy is to take credit for gross profit including interest for hire purchase sales in proportion to the cash collected. It does this by raising a provision against the profit included in the hire purchase trade receivables not yet due.
- 2. The cash selling price is fixed at 50% and the hire purchase selling price at 80% respectively against the cost of goods purchased.

CA33 Page 4 Out of 5

- 3. The hire purchase contract requires an initial deposit of 20% of the hire purchase selling price, the balance to be paid in four installments at quarterly intervals. The first installment is due three months after the agreement is signed.
- 4. Hire purchase sales for the year amounted to Sh.270,000,000 (including interest).
- 5. Depreciation is charged on property, plant and equipment at the rate of 15% per annum on cost. One third of the depreciation relates to cash sales.
- 6. Operating expenses are to be apportioned on the basis of cash and hire purchase sales.

| Dog | uired | ٠ |
|------|-------|---|
| 1100 | anta | ٠ |

| Prepare | for | Rei | are | ia | Ltd.: |
|---------|-----|-----|-----|----|-------|
| | | | | | |

(i) Income statement for the year ended 30 September 2017 showing separate columns for cash, hire purchase and combined sales. (8 marks)

| (ii) | Statement of financial position as at 30 September 2017. | (6 marks) |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| (**) | | (Total: 20 marks) |
| | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | |

www.someakenya.com

KASNEB

CPA PART II SECTION 3

FINANCIAL REPORTING

THURSDAY: 25 May 2017.

Time Allowed: 3 hours.

Answer ALL questions. Marks allocated to each question are shown at the end of the question. Show ALL your workings.

QUESTION ONE

- (a) With reference to International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS) 14 Events After the Balance Sheet Date:
 - (i) Describe the two categories of events after the balance sheet date.

(4 marks)

(ii) Explain two disclosure requirements for each category of events identified in (a) (i) above.

(4 marks)

- (b) In the context of International Accounting Standard (IAS) 40 Investment Property:
 - (i) Define an "investment property", citing two examples.

(4 marks)

(ii) Identify two types of property that are specifically not considered as investment property.

(2 marks)

(iii) Discuss the fair value model as applied in the valuation of investment property.

(6 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

QUESTION TWO

Dida and Vuma were partners in a wholesale business. The following balances were extracted from their books of account as at 30 April 2017:

| • | | Debit | Credit |
|----------------------------|----------------|----------|----------|
| | | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
| Accruals | | | 9,000 |
| Capital account: Dida | | 2 | 20,000 |
| Vuma | | 20.000 | 30,000 |
| Equipment | | 20,000 | |
| Motor vehicles at cost | | 55,000 | |
| Accumulated depreciation | n: Equipment | 5 | 8,000 |
| • | Motor vehicles | in. | 25,000 |
| Cash and bank balances | | 21,000 | |
| Drawings: Dida | | 15,000 | |
| Vuma | | 10,000 | |
| Net profit for the year to | 30 April 2017 | | 149,000 |
| Prepayments | | 3,000 | |
| Salary paid to Vuma | | 20,000 | |
| Inventory at cost (30 Apr | ril 2017) | 70,000 | |
| Trade payables | · | | 118,000 |
| Trade receivables | | 100,000 | |
| Premises | | 45,000 | |
| | | 359,000 | 359,000 |

Additional information:

- 1. The partnership agreement includes the following arrangements between the partners:
 - Profits and losses are to be shared in the ratio of 3:1 for Dida and Vuma respectively.
 - Interest of 15% per annum is to be paid on the partners' fixed capital.
 - Interest at a rate of 10% per annum is to be charged on partners' drawings.
 - Vuma is entitled to a salary of Sh.20 million per annum.
- 2. On 1 May 2017, a company known as Fariji Ltd. was incorporated in order to make an offer for the purchase of the partnership business. The arrangements were as follows:
 - Vuma to take over one of the motor vehicles at an agreed valuation of Sh.5 million.

CA33 Page 1 Out of 5 Other assets and liabilities (except cash) were taken over by the company at the following values:

| | Sh. "000" |
|----------------|-----------|
| Premises | 50,000 |
| Motor vehicles | 18,000 |
| Equipment | 10,000 |
| Trade payables | 80,000 |
| Accruals | 10,000 |

Inventory net of 10% for obsolete stock

Receivables net of provision for doubtful debts of 5%

Prepayments were valueless

- Additional costs incurred by the partnership in arranging the sale of the business amounted to Sh.3 million.
- 4. The company agreed to issue 15 million shares of Sh.10 each at a premium of 24%. The shares were to be divided between Dida and Vuma in the ratio of 3:2 respectively.
- 5. The partners' drawings were made in the following months:

Dida : November 2016 Vuma : February 2017

6. The rule of Garner Vs Murray is to apply.

Required:

| (a) | Realisation account. | (8 marks) |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| (b) | Partners' capital accounts. | (5 marks) |
| (c) | Statement of financial position of Fariji Ltd. as at 2 May 2017. | (7 marks) |
| | | (Total: 20 marks) |

OUESTION THREE

The following trial balance relates to Apple Ltd. as at 31 March 2017:

| | | Sh. "000" | Sh. "000" |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Ordinary shares of Sh.10 par value | | all. | 100,000 |
| Share premium | | C | 40,000 |
| Retained earnings (1 April 2016) | | A* | 22,400 |
| Land and buildings at cost (Land Sh.40 mil | lion) | 120,000 | |
| Plant and equipment at cost | lion) | 189,000 | |
| Accumulated depreciation: 1 April 2016: | Buildings | | 40,000 |
| • | Plant and equipment | | 49,000 |
| Inventories (31 March 2017) | | 87,400 | |
| Trade receivables | WWW.SOM. | 84,400 | |
| Bank balance | N. | | 13,600 |
| Deferred tax | and the same | | 12,400 |
| Trade payables | and a | | 70,200 |
| Revenue | | | 1,100,000 |
| Cost of sales | | 823,000 | |
| Distribution costs | | 43,000 | |
| Administrative expenses | | 61,800 | |
| Dividends paid | | 40,000 | |
| Bank interest | | 1.400 | |
| Current tax | | | 2,400 |
| | | 1,450,000 | 1,450,000 |

Additional information:

- 1. On 1 April 2016, the company's directors decided that land and buildings should be revalued at their market values. At that date, an independent expert valued land at Sh.24 million and buildings at Sh.70 million and these valuations were accepted by the directors. The remaining useful life of buildings on that date was 14 years. The company does not make a transfer to retained earnings for excess depreciation.
- 2. Plant and equipment is depreciated at 20% per annum using the reducing balance method and time apportioned as appropriate. Depreciation for the year is yet to be accounted for.
- 3. Directors' remuneration amounting to Sh.11 million should be provided for and is classified as administrative cost.
- 4. Income tax provision of Sh.54.4 million is required for the year ended 31 March 2017. As at that date, deferred tax liability amounted to Sh.18.8 million. The movement in deferred tax should be taken to profit or loss. The balance on the current tax in the trial balance represents over/under provision of tax liability for the year ended 31 March 2016.
- 5. On 1 July 2016, the company made a rights issue of 1 share for every 4 shares at Sh.24 each. Immediately before this issue, the stock market value of the shares was Sh.40 each.

CA33 Page 2 Out of 5

(a) Statement of comprehensive income for the year ended 31 March 2017.

(8 marks)

(b) Statement of changes in equity as at 31 March 2017.

(4 marks)

(c) Statement of financial position as at 31 March 2017.

(8 marks) (Total: 20 marks)

QUESTION FOUR

The following financial statements relate to Hema Ltd. and its investment companies Shuka Ltd. and Ajabu Ltd. for the year ended 30 April 2017:

| | Hema Ltd. Sh. "million" | Shuka Ltd. Sh. "million" | Ajabu Ltd. Sh. "million" |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Revenue | 1,200 | 600 | 300 |
| Cost of sales | (650) | (250) | (100) |
| Gross profit | 550 | 350 | 200 |
| Investment income | 70 | | 1 |
| Distribution cost | (100) | (40) | (30) |
| Administrative expense | (130) | (90) | (50) |
| Finance cost | <u>(40)</u> | (20) | _(20) |
| Profit before tax | 350 | 200 | 101 |
| Income tax expense | <u>(70)</u> | (50) | (31) |
| Profit for the year | 280 | 150 | 70 |
| Dividends paid | <u>(50)</u> | <u>(50)</u> | _(30) |
| Retained profit for the year | 230 | 100 | 40 |
| Retained profit brought forward | <u>480</u> | <u>275</u> | <u>160</u> |
| Retained profit carried forward | _ 710 | 375 | 200 |

| Statement | of fina | ncial | nosition | ac at | 30 / | April 2017 |
|-----------|----------|-------|----------|-------|-------|----------------|
| Statement | VI IIIIA | | DUSIUVU | 43 AL | .JU / | ******* |

| · | Hema Ltd. Sh. "million" | Shuka Ltd. Sh, "million" | Ajabu Ltd. Sh. "million" |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Assets: | | 200 | |
| Non-current assets: | | 10. | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 1,250 | 800 | 650 |
| Intangible assets | 200 | 70 | 80 |
| Investments | <u>850</u> | | <u>20</u> |
| Current assets: | 2,300 | <u>920</u> | <u>750</u> |
| Inventory | 200 | 75 | 60 |
| Trade and other receivables | 300 | 90 | 80 |
| Financial assets at fair value | 30 | 20 | 10 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | <u> 150</u> | <u>40</u> | <u>_40</u> |
| | <u>680</u> | 225 | <u> 190</u> |
| Total assets | <u>2,980</u> | 1 <u>, 145</u> | 940 |
| Equity and liabilities: | | | |
| Equity: | | | |
| Ordinary share capital | 1,000 | 200 | 200 |
| Share premium | 300 | 50 | 50 |
| Revaluation reserve | 200 | 50 | 50 |
| Retained profits | <u>710</u> | <u>375</u> | <u>200</u> |
| | <u>2,210</u> | <u>675</u> | <u>500</u> |
| Non-current liabilities: | | | |
| 10% loan stock | <u> 500</u> | <u>200</u> | <u>200</u> |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Trade and other payables | 250 | 250 | 220 |
| Current tax | | | _20 |
| Total equity and liabilities | 270 2,980 | <u>270</u> 1,145 | <u>240</u> 240 |
| • • | W F : W . | # # V1 1 | ' |

CA33 Page 3 Out of 5

Additional information:

Hema Ltd. acquired the investments in other companies as follows:

| Company | Date | Shareholding | Cost of purchase Sh. "million" | Revaluation reserve Sh. "million" | Retained profits Sh. "million" |
|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Shuka Ltd. | 1 May 2014 | 80% | 300 | 20 | 80 |
| Ajabu Ltd. | 1 May 2015 | 40% | 200 | 25 | 150 |

Hema Ltd. also invested in half of the 10% loan stock in Shuka Ltd.

- 2. The fair value of the non-controlling interest in Shuka Ltd. was Sh.75 million on 1 May 2014.
- 3. During the year ended 30 April 2017, Hema Ltd. sold goods to Shuka Ltd. and Ajabu Ltd. as follows:

| | Selling price | Mark up | % of goods |
|------------|---------------|---------|---------------|
| | Sh. "million" | % | held in stock |
| Shuka Ltd. | 100 | 25 | 50 |
| Ajabu Ltd. | 50 | 25 | Nil |

- On 1 May 2016, Hema Ltd. sold Shuka Ltd. an item of plant for Sh.200 million reporting a 25% profit on cost of the plant. The group charges depreciation at 20% per annum on cost of plant.
- 5. All the goodwill of the two companies in which Hema Ltd. has invested are estimated to be impaired by 60% to the year ended 30 April 2017, 20% of the impairment relates to the current year.
- Trade receivables and trade payables included Sh.50 million due from Shuka Ltd. to Hema Ltd. and Sh.10 million due from Ajabu Ltd. to Hema Ltd.
- 7. All dividends and interest had been paid by the end of the year.

Required:

(a) Consolidated income statement for the year ended 30 April 2017.

(10 marks)

(b) Statement of changes in equity for the year ended 30 April 2017

(2 marks)

(c) Consolidated statement of financial position as at 30 April 2017.

(8 marks) (Totai: 20 marks)

QUESTION FIVE

- (a) Distinguish between "value based" and "cost based" method in determining the stage of completion of a construction contract. (6 marks)
- (b) The following trial balance was extracted from the books of Malipo Insurance Company Ltd. which specialises in general insurance as at 31 March 2017:

| | Sh. "million" | Sh. "million" |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| Freehold property | 5.040 | |
| Motor vehicle (net book value) | 4,200 | |
| Machinery and equipment (net book valu | ie) 1,800 | |
| Furniture (net book value) | 1,560 | |
| Audit fees paid | 288 | |
| Directors fees | 594 | |
| Depreciation on non-current assets | 1,086 | |
| Management expenses: Marine | 780 | |
| Fire | 696 | |
| Accounts receivable and accounts payabl | le 876 | 396 |
| Investment income | | 336 |
| Ordinary share capital | | 3,600 |
| Share premium | | 1,200 |
| Retained profit as at 1 April 2016 | | 540 |
| Premiums outstanding as at 1 April 2016 | : Marine 1,080 | |
| · · | Fire 840 | |
| Unearned premiums as at 1 April 2016: | Marine | 5,760 |
| • | Fire | 3,000 |
| Claims outstanding as at 1 April 2016: | Marine | 960 |
| | Fire | 648 |
| Claims paid: Marine | 2,964 | |
| Fire | 2,160 | |
| | | |

CA33 Page 4 Out of 5

| | | Sh. "million" | Sh. "million" |
|-------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Legal costs: Marine | | 216 | |
| Fire | | 156 | |
| Expenses relating to claims (| (Marine) | 384 | |
| Bad debts written off: Marin | e | 204 | |
| Fire | | 144 | |
| Investment in shares | | 1,680 | |
| Direct premiums received: 1 | Marine | | 5,400 |
| I | Fire | | 4,200 |
| Re-insurance premiums rece | ived: Marine | | 1,440 |
| | Fire | | 960 |
| Re-insurance premiums paid | : Marine | 960 | |
| | Fire | 600 | |
| Bank balance and cash in har | nđ | <u> 132</u> | |
| | | <u>28,440</u> | 28,440 |

Additional information:

- Unearned premiums reserve for unexpired risk is to be maintained at 100% and 50% of the premiums for marine insurance and fire insurance respectively.
- 2. Commission on both insurance ceded and re-insurance accepted is at a rate of 5% of the premiums.
- 3. The directors have proposed a dividend of 5% on the outstanding share capital as at 31 March 2017.
- 4. The tax rate applicable is 30%.
- Premiums outstanding as at 31 March 2017 amounted to Sh.1,800 million and Sh.840 million for marine insurance 5. and fire insurance respectively.
- 6. Claims intimated and outstanding as at 31 March 2017 amounted to Sh.900 million for marine insurance and Sh.576 million for fire insurance.

| Req | ШÌ | red | : |
|-----|----|-----|---|
| 4 | ч. | | |

| (i) Revenue account for both marine insurance and fire insurance for the year ended 31 March 2017. | (5 marks) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| | |
| (ii) Statement of comprehensive income for the year ended 31 March 2017. | (3 marks) |
| | (6 marks) |
| (Total: 29 | 0 marks) |

KASNEB

CPA PART II SECTION 3

FINANCIAL REPORTING

THURSDAY: 24 November 2016.

Time Allowed: 3 hours.

Answer ALL questions. Marks allocated to each question are shown at the end of the question. Show ALL your workings.

QUESTION ONE

(a) (i) "The determination of whether the going concern assumption is appropriate is primarily relevant for individual entities rather than for a government as a whole". [Extract from International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS) I – Presentation of Financial Statements].

Required:

In the context of the above statement, outline four factors to be considered in determining whether a public sector entity is a going concern. (4 marks)

- (ii) With reference to IPSAS 11 Construction Contracts, summarise four disclosure requirements for public sector entities with regard to construction contracts. (4 marks)
- (b) Digital Limited is a dealer in locally manufactured desktop computers. The following trial balance has been prepared for the company as at 31 August 2016:

| | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------|
| Ordinary share capital (Sh.10 par valu | e) | 5,000 |
| Share premium | | 2,500 |
| Retained profits as at 1 July 2015 | | 500 |
| Sales | CO | 27,200 |
| Opening inventory | % 1,440 | |
| Purchases | 20,160 | |
| Account receivables | 5,030 | |
| Account payables | O. F. | 576 |
| Distribution costs | 800 | |
| Administrative expenses | 1,000 | |
| Dividends paid | 1,400 | |
| Furniture and fittings | 3,200 | |
| Motor vehicles | 1,400 1,400 3,200 1,800 810 | |
| Cash at bank | 810 | |
| Cash at hand | <u> 136</u> | |
| | <u>35,776</u> | <u> 35,776</u> |

Additional information:

- The company buys one computer at Sh.72,000 and sells it on normal cash or credit terms at Sh.100,000.
- Beginning June 2016, the company started selling computers on hire purchase terms that required a deposit
 of Sh.34,000 and 15 monthly instalments of Sh.6,000 each with the first instalment being received in the
 month of sale. The following units were sold on hire purchase:

| Month | Units |
|-------------|-------|
| June 2016 | 12 |
| July 2016 | 20 |
| August 2016 | 30 |

Two of the units sold in June 2016 were repossessed in early August 2016 after the customer failed to pay the instalment for July 2016. The two units were valued at Sh.98,000 in total and were still unsold by the year end. No adjustments have been made for the repossessions.

Depreciation is charged on reducing balance as follows:

| Asset | Rate per annum |
|----------------|----------------|
| Furniture | 10% |
| Motor vehicles | 20% |

CA33 Page 1 Out of 6

- 4. The sales price presented in the trial balance represents all units sold at eash price. Any hire purchase interest is to be accrued using the sum of digits method.
- 5. Assume a tax liability of Sh.1,500,000 for the year,

Income statement for the year ended 31 August 2016. (i)

(7 marks)

(ii) Statement of financial position as at 31 August 2016.

(5 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

QUESTION TWO

The following trial balance was extracted from the books of Peak Ltd. as at 31 October 2016:

| | Sh."million" | Sh."million" |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Land (cost) | 400 | |
| Buildings (cost) | 1,200 | |
| Plant (cost) | 936 | |
| Purchases | 469.2 | |
| Distribution expenses | 60 | |
| Administrative expenses | 33 | |
| Loan interest paid | 12 | |
| Leased plant rental | 132 | |
| Inventory (1 November 2015) | 226.8 | |
| Account receivables | 327.2 | |
| Long-term investment | 540 | |
| Revenue | | 1,670.4 |
| Ordinary share capital (Sh.20 par value) | 90 2 Someaken | 900 |
| Income from investment | | 27 |
| Retained earnings | | 717 |
| 8% debentures | | 300 |
| Dividend paid | 90 | 4 |
| Account payables | 10 | 202.4 |
| Cash in hand | 2 | |
| Deferred tax | 200 | 75 |
| Bank overdraft | | 20.4 |
| Accumulated depreciation: Buildings | 50 | 360 |
| Plant | M. | _156 |
| | 4,428.2 | 4,428 2 |
| | 21 | |

Additional information:

- The 8% debentures were issued on 1 January 2016. Interest is payable six months in arrears. 1.
- 2. Inventory was valued at Sh.259.2 million as at 31 October 2016.
- 3. On I November 2015, Peak Ltd. entered into a five year lease agreement for an item of plant. This item had an estimated useful life of five years. The annual rental which was payable in advance with effect from 1 November 2015 was Sh.132 million. The fair value of the plant is Sh.552 million and the implicit interest rate is 10% per annum.
- 4. Plant is depreciated at a rate of 15% per annum using the reducing balance method. Depreciation expense is to be included under cost of sales in the income statement.
- 5. Land and buildings were revalued on 1 November 2015 at Sh.600 million and Sh.1,050 million respectively. After revaluation, the buildings were estimated to have a useful life of 35 years with nil book value at the end of their
- 6. The corporate tax for the year ended 31 October 2016 was estimated at Sh.169.8 million. The deferred tax provision as at 31 October 2016 was increased to Sh.84.6 million.

Required:

Income statement for Peak Ltd. in a form suitable for publication for the year ended 31 October 2016. (a) (8 marks)

(b) Statement of changes in equity for the period ended 31 October 2016. (4 marks)

(c) Statement of financial position as at 31 October 2016. (8 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

CA33 Page 2 Out of 6

QUESTION THREE

- (a) With reference to International Financial Reporting Standard (IFRS) 9 Financial Instruments:
 - (i) Describe the provisions governing the initial measurement and subsequent measurement of financial instruments. (4 marks)
 - (ii) Explain the requirements for derecognition of financial instruments.

(4 marks)

(b) Magari Insurance Company Limited specialises in motor vehicle insurance business. The following trial balance was extracted from the books of the company as at 31 October 2016:

| | Sh. "000" | Sh. "000" |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
| Ordinary share capital (Sh.100 par value) | | 200,000 |
| Retained earnings | | 65,000 |
| Investment income | | 89,564 |
| Receivables arising out of direct insurance business | 8,940 | |
| Payables arising from reinsurance arrangements | | 6,000 |
| Bank balances | | 6,000 |
| Investment | 79,846 | |
| Property, plant and equipment (net book value) | 495,600 | |
| Premium acquisition costs | 12,000 | |
| Other operating expenses | 101,424 | |
| Depreciation expenses for the year | 40,000 | |
| Legal fees on claim settlements | 81,690 | |
| Reinsurance share of claims outstanding as at 1 November 2015 | 16,000 | |
| Gross claims outstanding as at 1 November 2015 | | 240,000 |
| Reinsurance share of sale of salvaged motor vehicles | ~4,000 | |
| Sale of salvaged motor vehicles | .01 | 26,000 |
| Gross claims paid | 381,784 | |
| Reinsurance share of claims paid | · · | 200,000 |
| Unearned premium reserves as at 1 November 2015 | | 40,000 |
| Gross premiums: From brokers | | 139,124 |
| Sale of salvaged motor vehicles Gross claims paid Reinsurance share of claims paid Uncarned premium reserves as at 1 November 2015 Gross premiums: From brokers From direct clients | | 400,000 |
| Reinsurance premiums ceded to: Reinsurance companies | 92,000 | · |
| Reinsurance brokers | 88,000 | |
| Commissions payable | 30,404 | |
| Reinsurance commissions receivable from: Reinsurance companies | | 4,000 |
| Reinsurance brokers | | 16,000 |
| | 1,431,688 | 1,431,688 |

Additional information:

The following valuations were made as at 31 October 2016:

Sh."000"

Claims outstanding 90,000
 Claims incurred but not reported 158,000

2. Income tax on current year's profit is estimated at Sh.28,000,000.

Required:

(i) Income statement for the year ended 31 October 2016.

(8 marks)

(ii) Statement of financial position as at 31 October 2016.

(4 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

CA33 Page 3 Out of 6

QUESTION FOUR

The following information was extracted from the financial statements of A Ltd., B Ltd and C Ltd. for the year ended 30 September 2016:

Statement of financial position as at 30 September 2016:

| S | A Ltd. Sh. "million" | B Ltd. 'Sh. "million" | C Ltd. Sh. "million" |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| Non-current assets: | | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 950 | 750 | 450 |
| Investments | 700 | - | - |
| Intangible assets | 200 | 150 | 100 |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Inventories | 250 | 200 | 120 |
| Trade receivables | 220 | 170 | 80 |
| Financial assets at fair value | 180 | 130 | 120 |
| Cash and bank balances | 100 | 50 | 80 |
| Total assets | 2,600 | <u>1,450</u> | <u>950</u> |
| Equity and liabilities: | | | |
| Equity and reserves | | | |
| Ordinary share capital (Sh.10 par value |) 500 | 200 | 100 |
| Share premium | 200 | 100 | 50 |
| Retained earnings | <u>400</u> | <u>350</u> | <u>250</u> |
| Shareholders funds | 1100 | 650 | 400 |
| Non-current liabilities: | | | 200 and |
| 10% debentures | 600 | 200 | 200 |
| Deferred tax | 250 | 100 | 50 |
| Current liabilities: | | ale | |
| Trade payables | 300 | 250 | 150 |
| Current tax | 250 | 150 | 100 |
| Proposed dividends | <u> 100</u> | <u>100</u> | _50 |
| Total equity and liabilities | 2,600 | 1,450 | 950 |

Additional information:

1. A Ltd. acquired its investments as shown below:

| Company | Number of shares acquired | Cost of investment | Retained earnings | Date of acquisition |
|---------|---------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| | • | Sh. "million" | Sh. "million" | • |
| B Ltd. | 16 million | 480 | 150 | l October 2014 |
| C Ltd. | 3 million | 120 | 100 | 1 October 2015 |

A Ltd. also invested in half of the 10% debentures of B Ltd. The fair value of the non-controlling interest in B Ltd. amounted to Sh.120 million.

2. Immediately prior to the date of its acquisition, B Ltd. revalued its non-current assets in readiness for the acquisition as shown below:

| ltem | Carrying amount | Fair value | Remaining life | |
|-----------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|--|
| | Sh. "million" | Sh. "million" | (years) | |
| Equipment | 250 | 290 | 10 | |
| Patents | 150 | 160 | 5 | |

Equipment and patents are depreciated or amortised on a straight-line basis over their remaining useful lives respectively.

CA33 Page 4 Out of 6

- 3. During the year, A Ltd. sold a non-current asset to B Ltd. for Sh.180 million. A Ltd. marked up the equipment at 20% on cost. B Ltd. included the equipment in its non-current assets and charged depreciation at the rate of 20% per annum on cost.
- 4. B Ltd. sold inventories to A Ltd. during the year for Sh.150 million. B Ltd. marked up these goods at 50% on cost. Half of these goods were still held by A Ltd. as at the year end.
- A Ltd. owed B Ltd. Sh.100 million as at the year end with regard to the transaction in note 4 above. The books of A Ltd. however showed that it owed B Ltd. only Sh.80 million. A Ltd. had sent a cheque to B Ltd. on 25 September 2016 which was not received by B Ltd. until 5 October 2016.
- 6. The group uses the full goodwill method. However, it does not amortise goodwill, instead goodwill is assessed for impairment annually. Impairment test for the year ended 30 September 2016 revealed that none of the goodwill had suffered any impairment since acquisition.

Group statement of financial position as at 30 September 2016.

(20 marks)

QUESTION FIVE

Ali, Baba and Chake have been partners sharing profits and losses in the ratio of 2:2:1 respectively. Accounts have been prepared on an annual basis to 31 December of each year. Ali, the only active partner died on 31 May 2016 and the remaining partners decided to dissolve the business from that date. The assets are to be realised, outstanding debts paid and any remaining eash is to be shared by the partners (including the executors of Ali's estate) in an equitable manner, distribution of eash being made as soon as possible.

The statement of financial position as at 31 May 2016 revealed the following:

Ali, Baba and Chake

Statement of financial position as at 31 May 2016:

| Non-current assets: | "Sh.000" | "Sh.000" | "Sh.000" |
|------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|
| Freehold land and buildings | | | 75,000 |
| Plant and machinery | | 0 | 38,600 |
| Fixtures and fittings | | N | 8,500 |
| Motor vehicles | | 0 | 4,000 |
| Intangible assets (goodwill) | | neakeriya | <u>50,000</u> |
| | 15 | 0 | 176,100 |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Inventory | Leo. | 32,000 | |
| Trade receivables | 32,500 | | |
| Less: Allowance for doubtful debts | (<u>3,000</u>) | 29,500 | |
| Cash | Ma | <u>80</u> | 61,580 |
| | | | <u>237,680</u> |
| Capital and liabilities: | | | |
| Capital accounts: | | • • • • • | |
| Alí | | 50,000 | |
| Baba | | 30,000 | |
| Chake | | <u>20,000</u> | 100,000 |
| Current accounts: | | | |
| Ali | | 20,000 | |
| Baba | | <u>15,000</u> | 35,000 |
| | | | |
| Long-term liabilities: | | | |
| Loan - Ali | | | 10,000 |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Trade payables | | 28,500 | |
| Bank overdraft | | 64,180 | 92,680 |
| | | | 237,680 |
| | | | = × 1 1000 |

Additional information:

- 1. Provision was to be made for dissolution expenses of Sh.1,200,000.
- 2. Premiums have been paid on life assurance policies for each partner to provide the firm with cash on death. The premiums have been charged to insurance expenses and the cash payable on death of any partner is Sh.20,000,000.

CA33 Page 5 Out of 6 3. The assets were duly sold or settled and the monies received as follows:

| | , | | "Sh.000" |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|---|----------|
| 20 June 2016: | Life policy on Ali's life | | 20,000 |
| | Life policy on the lives of Baba and Chake surrendered | | 10,000 |
| 21 July 2016: | Freehold land and buildings | | 100,000 |
| | Trade receivables (part) | | 15,000 |
| | Inventory (part) | • | 10,000 |
| 18 August 2016: | Plant and machinery | | 25,500 |
| | Fixtures and fittings | | 6,000 |
| | Motor vehicles | | 2,500 |
| 25 October 2016: | Inventory (remainder) | | 18,000 |
| | Trades receivables (remainder) | | 21,000 |

4. Dissolution expenses amounted to Sh.1,000,000 and these were paid on 31 October 2016.

5. As soon as sufficient money was available to pay all outstanding creditors, this was done, discounts being received amounting to Sh.500,000.

Required:

(a) Statement showing how the proceeds of the dissolution would be shared among the partners using maximum possible loss method. (12 marks)

| (b) | Realisation account. | (5 n | mark | S) |
|-----|----------------------|------|------|----|
|-----|----------------------|------|------|----|

(c) Capital accounts. (3 marks)
(Total: 20 marks)

www.someakenya.com

CA33 Page 6 Out of 6

KASNEB

CPA PART II SECTION 3

FINANCIAL REPORTING

THURSDAY: 26 May 2016.

Time Allowed: 3 hours.

Answer ALL questions. Marks allocated to each question are shown at the end of the question. Show ALL your workings.

QUESTION ONE

(a) For public sector entities with limited internally generated funds, external borrowings may constitute a viable alternative source of finance. Such borrowings are usually accessed at a cost.

Required:

In the context of International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS) 5 - Borrowing Costs:

(i) Identify three items that could be considered as borrowing costs.

(3 marks)

(ii) Describe the two alternative accounting treatments for borrowing costs.

(4 marks)

(b) Government grants are a common source of finance in developing economies.

Required:

- (i) Explain the term "government grants" in the context of International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs). (3 marks)
- (ii) Government grants may be accounted for using either the "income" approach or the "capital" approach.

Discuss the arguments for each of the two approaches above.

(6 marks)

(c) Evaluate four criteria for consideration of a lease as a capital lease.

(4 marks) (Total: 20 marks)

QUESTION TWO

The following trial balance relates to Dodoma Ltd. as at 30 April 2016:

| | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Revenue | 20 | 315,000 |
| Inventory | 32,000 | |
| Raw materials purchased | 150,000 | |
| Production cost | 60,000 | |
| Distribution cost | 12,000 | |
| Administrative expenses | 22,000 | |
| Lease rentals paid | 23,000 | |
| Property, plant and equipment: | | |
| - Cost | 180,000 | |
| Accumulated depreciation (1 M | (ay 2015) | 35,000 |
| Income tax account | 400 | |
| Deferred tax | | 7,200 |
| Trade receivables | 50,000 | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 24,800 | |
| Trade payables | | 30,000 |
| Ordinary share capital | | 154,000 |
| Ordinary dividend paid | 30,000 | |
| Retained earnings | | <u>43,000</u> |
| | <u>584,200</u> | <u>584,200</u> |

CA33 Page 1 Out of 5

Additional information:

- 1. On 20 April 2016, Dodoma Ltd. agreed with a customer to supply goods in the month of June 2016. The customer paid a deposit of Sh.5,000,000 which Dodoma Ltd. credited to its revenue account. Dodoma Ltd. has not made any adjustments to inventory on account of the deposit.
- 2. A stock take was done on 30 April 2016 that showed closing inventory at a cost of Sh.40,000,000. However, there were some damaged goods with a cost of Sh.4,000,000 that required to be repaired at a cost of Sh.400,000 and then sold for Sh.3,500,000.
- 3. On 1 May 2015, Dodoma Ltd. entered into two leasing contracts as explained below:

Contract A

The contract was to lease motor vehicles for a two year period. The estimated useful life of the vehicles at the start of the lease was 5 years. It was the responsibility of the lessor to repair and insure the vehicles. The lease stated that Dodoma Ltd. should pay a deposit of Sh.600,000 at the start of the lease followed by monthly payments of Sh.200,000 in arrears. The lease rentals figure for the year ended 30 April 2016 includes Sh.3,000,000 in respect of this lease. The vehicles were to be used by office staff.

Contract B

The contract was to lease a number of machines. The lease was for a four year period which was the estimated useful life of the machines. Dodoma Ltd. was required to repair and insure the machines which would have no residual value at the end of the lease. The lease rentals were set at Sh.10,000,000 every six months payable in advance. The lease rental figure for the year includes Sh.20,000,000 in respect of this lease. The rate of interest implicit in this lease was 5% per six months period. The fair value of the machines at inception of the lease was estimated at Sh.70,000,000.

4. Property, plant and equipment included:

| | Cost | Accumulated depreciation |
|---------------------|----------|--------------------------|
| | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
| Property | 90,000 | 5,000 |
| Plant and equipment | 90,000 | 30,000 |
| | 180,000 | 35,000 |

- The plant and equipment is being depreciated on a straight line basis at a rate of 25% per annum.
- The depreciable element of the property has an allocated carrying value of Sh.50,000,000 and is being depreciated on a straight line basis over 50 years from the date of original purchase. On I May 2015, the directors of Dodoma Ltd. revalued this property for the first time. The property had an estimated market value of Sh.100,000,000 as at 1 May 2015. It is further estimated that Sh.54,000,000 of this value relates to the depreciable element.

The directors have decided not to make a transfer of excess depreciation on the revalued asset to retained earnings. Depreciation on all property, plant and equipment should be charged to cost of sales.

- 5. The estimated income tax liability for the year ended 30 April 2016 is Sh.5,000,000. The balance on the income tax account in the trial balance is the residue of the previous year after making the payment for that year.
- 6. A transfer of Sh.600,000 needs to be made to the deferred tax account for the period.
- 7. Trade receivables include an amount of Sh.10,000,000 owed by a customer who experienced cash flow problems prior to the year end. Dodoma Ltd. agreed to accept a payment of Sh.8,000,000 in full and final settlement of the debt and to defer the payment until April 2017. The expected return on sums invested for one year is 10%.

Required:

(a) Statement of comprehensive income for the year ended 30 April 2016.

(10 marks)

(b) Statement of financial position as at 30 April 2016.

(10 marks) (Total: 20 marks)

OUESTION THREE

Faith and Hope were partners in a business of manufacturing and distributing construction materials, sharing profits and losses equally. The partners agreed that with effect from 1 January 2016, the business be split off and transferred to two separate companies; Mabati Ltd. and Nyumba Ltd. Mabati Ltd. took over the manufacturing business while Nyumba Ltd. took over the distribution business.

CA33 Page 2 Out of 5 The partnership's statement of financial position as at 31 December 2015 was as follows:

| Non-current assets | | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
|-----------------------|---------------|----------|-----------|
| Land and building (a | t cost) | | 200,000 |
| Motor vehicles (net b | • | | 150,000 |
| Equipment (net book | , | | 33,000 |
| 1h | , | | 383,000 |
| Current assets | | | 303,000 |
| Cash in hand | | 1,000 | |
| Account receivables; | Manufacturing | 128,000 | |
| | Distribution | 216,000 | |
| Inventory: | Manufacturing | 460,000 | |
| · | Distribution | 225,000 | 1,030,000 |
| | | | 1,413,000 |
| Capital and liabiliti | es | | <u> </u> |
| Capital: | Faith | 526,000 | |
| - | Hope | 324,000 | 850,000 |
| Non-current liability | y . | | · |
| Bank loan | Y | | 24,000 |
| Current liabilities | | | |
| Bank overdraft | | 179,000 | |
| Account payables: | Manufacturing | 308,000 | |
| . , | Distribution | 52,000 | 539,000 |
| | | | 1,413,000 |

Additional information:

- Mabati Ltd. took over all the non-current assets, cash, bank overdraft and its share of account receivables, inventory and account payables. Nyumba Ltd. took its share of account receivables, inventory and account payables.
 The assets and liabilities were transferred at book values and the partners were paid Sh.100 million being goodwill for the distribution business and Sh.80 million being goodwill for the manufacturing business.
- 2. The bank that had provided the loan agreed to accept Sh.14.4 million 10% debentures in Mabati Ltd. and Sh.9.6 million 10% debentures in Nyumba Ltd.
- 3. On 1 January 2016, the purchase consideration was settled by the allotment of fully paid ordinary shares of Sh.20 each in the respective companies as follows:

Faith: 23,750,000 shares in Mabati Ltd. and the balance in shares in Nyumba Ltd.

Hope: 15,920,000 shares in Nyumba Ltd. and the balance in shares in Mabati Ltd.

- 4. Mabati Ltd. also raised a 12% debenture of Sh.200 million on 1 January 2016 and paid-off the bank overdraft. The expenses incurred in raising the 12% debenture amounted to Sh.7 million.
- 5. Mabati Ltd. and Nyumba Ltd. also issued 1,000,000 and 1,500,000 fully paid ordinary shares of Sh.20 each respectively to two corporate investors, A Ltd. and B Ltd. on 1 January 2016.
- 6. None of the companies has amortised the goodwill.
- 7. The formation expenses were paid by the respective companies as follows:

Sh. "million"

Mabati Ltd. 13 Nyumba Ltd. 8

Required:

Prepare the following accounts in a columnar format where applicable:

| | | CA33 Page 3 Out of 5 |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| (e) | Statements of financial position for the two companies after formation. | (8 marks) (Total: 20 marks) |
| (d) | Vendor's account. | (2 marks) |
| (c) | Bank account. | (2 marks) |
| (b) | Partners' capital accounts. | (2 marks) |
| (a) | Business purchases accounts. | (6 marks) |

OUESTION FOUR

Jamii Ltd is a listed company operating in the service industry. During the year ended 30 April 2016, the company acquired two companies, Bora Ltd. and Njema Ltd. as part of its expansion plan. The following statements of comprehensive income relate to Jamii Ltd. and its investee companies Bora Ltd. and Njema Ltd. for the year ended 30 April 2016:

| | Jamii Ltd. Sh. "million" | Bora Ltd. Sh. "million" | Njema Ltd. Sh. "million" |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Revenue | 102,180 | 52,800 | 33,150 |
| Cost of sales | (76,635) | (<u>36,990</u>) | (26,520) |
| Gross profit | <u>25,545</u> | <u>15,810</u> | <u>6,630</u> |
| Investment income | <u> 584</u> | <u>60</u> | - |
| | <u> 26,129</u> | <u>15,870</u> | 6,630 |
| Operating expenses: | | | |
| Distribution expenses | (12,810) | (7,260) | (2,880) |
| Administrative expenses | (7,779) | (4,815) | (1.695) |
| Finance costs | (720) | _(600) | (45) |
| Profit before taxation | 4,820 | <u>3,195</u> | 2,010 |
| Income tax expense | (<u>1,530</u>) | (1,125) | (645) |
| Profit after tax | 3,290 | 2,070 | <u>1,365</u> |
| Other comprehensive income: | | | |
| Revaluation of intangible asset | - | <u>530</u> | - |
| Total comprehensive income | 3,290 | <u>2,600</u> | 1.365 |

Additional information:

- 1. On 1 May 2015, Jamii Ltd. acquired 80% of 1,125 million ordinary shares of Sh.10 each in Bora Ltd. for Sh.18,000 million. As at that date, the share premium account of Bora Ltd. had a balance of Sh.3,750 million while retained profit was Sh.3,705 million.
- 2. On 1 November 2015, Jamii Ltd. acquired 50% of 600 million ordinary shares of Sh.10 each of Njema Ltd. for Sh.6,300 million. As at that date, the share premium account of Njema Ltd. had a balance of Sh.1,500 million. The retained profit as at 1 May 2015 was Sh.2,085 million. The profit of Njema Ltd. accrued evenly throughout the year. The investment should be accounted for using the equity method.
- 3. On the date of acquisition of Bora Ltd., the property, plant and equipment of the company had a fair value which was in excess of book value by Sh.390 million, with a remaining useful life of 5 years.
- 4. The fair value of net assets acquired in Njema Ltd. approximated the book value as at the date of acquisition.
- During the year ended 30 April 2016, Bora Ltd. sold goods worth Sh.6,000 million to Jamii Ltd. Bora Ltd. had
 marked up the goods by 25% above the cost. One quarter of these goods were included in the closing inventory of
 lamii Ltd.
- 6. The goodwill arising on acquisition of the investee companies had suffered impairment losses to the extent of 25% during the year ended 30 April 2016. The group's policy is to apply the partial goodwill method.

Required:

(a) Computation of goodwill on each investment, (4 marks)

(b) Group statement of comprehensive income for the year ended 30 April 2016. (12 marks)

(c) Group statement of changes in equity for the year ended 30 April 2016. (4 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

QUESTION FIVE

(a) With reference to International Accounting Standard (IAS) 10 "Events After the Reporting Period", explain the following terms:

(i) Events after the reporting period. (2 marks)

(ii) Adjusting events. (2 marks)

(iii) Non-adjusting events. (2 marks)

CA33 Page 4 Out of 5 (b) The following trial balance was extracted from the books of Maendeleo Bank Ltd. as at 31 March 2016:

| | Sh. "000" | Sh. "000" |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Property, plant and equipment | 28,854 | |
| Interest on loans and advances | • | 16,790 |
| Interest on customers deposits | 10,616 | , |
| Customers deposits | · | 164,460 |
| Share capital | | 20,000 |
| Revaluation reserve | | 4,960 |
| Salaries and wages | 4,368 | |
| Borrowed funds | | 7,040 |
| Directors emoluments | 1,290 | |
| Depreciation on plant and equipment | 1,630 | |
| Other interest income | | 860 |
| Specific provisions for doubtful debts | | 5,500 |
| Interest on government securities | | 9,536 |
| Other operating expenses | 3,260 | |
| Repairs and maintenance | 420 | |
| Printing and stationery | 556 | |
| Deposits and placements due from other banks | 17,120 | |
| Loans and advances to customers | 135,310 | |
| Deposits and placements due to other banks | | 12,820 |
| Interest received on deposits and placements with other bar | ıks | 7,600 |
| Other interest expense | 628 | |
| Interest paid on deposits and placements from other banks | 2,560 | |
| Cash and balances with Central Bank | 7,260 | |
| Interim dividends paid | 800 | |
| Bad debts written off | 558 | |
| Share premium | -01 | 6,000 |
| Fees and commission income | 0 | 1,528 |
| Dividend income | 10. | 816 |
| Investment in securities | 10,920 | |
| Miscellaneous accruals | 9 | 280 |
| Government securities | 26,400 | |
| Retained earnings (1 April 2015) | | 4,960 |
| Dividend income Investment in securities Miscellaneous accruals Government securities Retained earnings (1 April 2015) Other assets | <u> 10,600</u> | |
| 50 | <u> 263,150</u> | 263,150 |
| 9. | | - |

Additional information:

- 1. Analysis of debtors balances at the end of the year revealed that an additional provision of Sh3,700,000 for non performing loans should be made.
- A provision of Sh.2,100,000 should be made for tax on the profit for the year ended 31 March 2016.
- 3. Interest accrued and not accounted for in the books as at 31 March 2016 was as follows:

Sh."000"

Interest on loans and advances

1,284

Interest on customers deposits 896

4. Directors of the bank have proposed a final dividend at a rate of 5%.

Required:

Prepare for Maendeleo Bank Ltd.:

(i) Income statement for the year ended 31 March 2016.

(8 marks)

(ii) Statement of financial position as at 31 March 2016.

(6 marks) (Total: 20 marks)

CA33 Page 5 Out of 5

KASNEB

CPA PART II SECTION 3

FINANCIAL REPORTING

THURSDAY: 26 November 2015.

Time Allowed: 3 hours.

Answer ALL questions. Marks allocated to each question are shown at the end of the question. Show ALL your workings.

QUESTION ONE

Dola Ltd., a quoted company dealing in household goods has prepared the following trial balance as at 31 December 2014:

| | Sh."million" | Sh."million |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Revenue | | 2,648 |
| Loan interest paid | 3 | |
| Purchases | 1,669 | |
| Distribution costs | 514 | |
| Administrative expenses | 345 | |
| Interim dividends paid | 6 | |
| Inventory as at 1 January 2014 | 444 | |
| Trade receivables and trade payables | 545 | 434 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 28 | |
| Ordinary shares (Sh.10 each) | | 100 |
| Share premium | | 244 |
| General reserve | | 570 |
| Retained earnings as at 1 January 2014 | | 349 |
| 4% loan (payable 2024) | | 150 |
| Land and buildings: Cost (Land Sh.60 million) | 380 | -O' |
| Accumulated depreciation | | 64 |
| Plant and equipment: Cost | 258 | 7.0 |
| Accumulated depreciation | 6 | 126 |
| Investment property as at 1 January 2014 | 548 | 9 |
| Rental income | 00 | 48 |
| Proceeds from sale of equipment | No | 7 |
| | 4.740 | 4,740 |
| | Co | |

Additional information:

- Closing inventory (as at 31 December 2014) amounted to Sh.388 million at cost. However, shortly after the year end, some inventory with a cost of Sh.15 million were sold for Sh.8 million.
- Land and buildings were revalued on 1 January 2014 to Sh.800 million (including land at Sh.100 million). The buildings have a remaining useful life of 40 years.
- 3. The income tax liability in the year was estimated at Sh.20 million. Deferred tax was to be provided at Sh.7 million.
- 4. During the year, the company sold some equipment which had cost Sh.15 million with accumulated depreciation as at 1 January 2014 of Sh.3 million. An item of plant was also estimated to be impaired by Sh.4 million during the year.
- 5. Depreciation rates as per the company's policy are as follows:
 - Buildings over the useful life period.
 - Plant and equipment 20% reducing balance
 - The company's accounting policy is to charge a full year's depreciation in the year of an asset's purchase and none in the year of disposal.
 - The company treats depreciation of plant and equipment as a cost of sale and on land and buildings as an administrative expense.
- Dola Ltd. values investment property at fair value. The fair value of the investment property as at 31 December 2014 was Sh.586 million.
- 7. During the year, the company made a one for three bonus issue capitalising its general reserves. This transaction has not been accounted for.

CA33 Page 1 Out of 5

Prepare in a format suitable for publication the following financial statements for Dola Ltd. for the year ended 31 December 2014:

(a) Income statement. (6 marks)

(b) Statement of changes in equity. (6 marks)

(c) Statement of financial position. (8 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

Note: Notes to the financial statements are not required. Round your figures to the nearest Sh. million.

QUESTION TWO

- (a) With reference to International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs), discuss the accounting treatment of government grants, including the disclosure requirements. (6 marks)
- (b) The following financial information was extracted from the books of Bondeni Commercial Bank Ltd. as at 30 September 2015:

| | Sh."million |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Interest income- Loans and advances to customers | 5,014 |
| - Finance leases | 4,680 |
| Government bonds | 2,410 |
| Deposits with other banks | 1,008 |
| Interest expenses on customer deposits | 2,500 |
| Interest paid on deposits with other banks | 56 |
| Fees and commissions received | 1,864 |
| Foreign exchange commission receivable | 110 - |
| Other operating incomes | 1,500 |
| Fees and other expenses | 150 |
| Impairment of loans and advances | 840 |
| Administrative costs | 3,860 |
| General operating expenses | 3,140 |
| Income tax expenses | 2,100 |
| Retained profits (1 October 2014) | 16,640 |
| Cash and balances with Central Bank | 12,800 |
| General operating expenses Income tax expenses Retained profits (1 October 2014) Cash and balances with Central Bank Deposits and balances due from other banks Government bonds and other securities Loans and advances to customers Other assets Deferred tax assets | 19,200 |
| Government bonds and other securities | 15,410 |
| Loans and advances to customers | 132,270 |
| Other assets | 715 |
| Deferred tax assets | 60 |
| Other investments | 156 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 2,250 |
| Intangible assets | 2.150 |
| Ordinary shares (Sh.10 each) | 5,085 |
| Share premium | 90 |
| Revaluation reserves | 460 |
| Statutory reserves | 1,910 |
| Customer deposits | 150.995 |
| Deposits from other banks | 2,200 |
| Current tax liabilities | 1,145 |
| Other liabilities | 1,100 |
| Deferred tax liabilities | 1.446 |

Additional information:

- 1. Property, plant and equipment is to be revalued to Sh.4,250 million.
- 2. An allowance for unservised loans is to be created at 2% of the outstanding loans and advances to customers.
- 3. Intangible assets were impaired by 20% as at the end of the year.

Required:

Prepare the following for Bondeni Commercial Bank Ltd.:

(i) Income statement for the year ended 30 September 2015.

(8 marks)

(ii) Statement of financial position as at 30 September 2015.

(6 marks)

(Total: 20 marks) CA33 Page 2 Out of 5

QUESTION THREE

Amu and Bala are equal partners in a firm that buys and sells jewellery. The financial year end of the business is 31 December.

On 1 April 2014, they converted the partnership into a company, Ambala Ltd. The trial balance as at 31 December 2014 was given as follows:

| C | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
|--------------------------------|----------------|----------|
| Sales | | 77,025 |
| Purchases | 57,000 | |
| Discounts allowed | 1.600 | |
| Bad debts | 800 | |
| Rent | 1,800 | |
| Salaries | 5.400 | |
| Distribution expenses | 600 | |
| Formation expenses (company) | 240 | |
| Sundry expenses | 950 | |
| Capital: Amu | | 18,000 |
| Bala | | 13.000 |
| Trade payables | | 9,300 |
| Furniture and fittings | 2,400 | |
| Motor vehicles | 2,800 | |
| Inventory as at 1 January 2014 | 25,000 | |
| Trade receivables | 8,100 | |
| Cash at bank | 5,635 | |
| Drawings: Amu | 2.700 | |
| Bala | <u> 2,300</u> | |
| | <u>117,325</u> | 117,325 |

Additional information:

- 1. The partners have not made any changes to reflect the conversion of the partnership into a company.
- 2. Sales and purchases accrued in the ratio of 20% and 80% for the partnership and company respectively during the vear.
- Discounts allowed are to be apportioned in accordance with sales. Other expenses accrued evenly unless stated otherwise.
- 4. All the bad debts were written off in the last nine months of the year.
- 5. Depreciation per annum is to be provided using the reducing balance method as follows:

| | Partnership 💜 | Compan |
|------------------------|---------------|--------|
| Furniture and fittings | 10% | 12% |
| Motor vehicles | 20% | 18% |

Included in the motor vehicles balance in the trial balance is a purchase of a motor vehicle for Sh.700,000 on 1 May 2014

- 6. Inventory as at 31 December 2014 was valued at Sh.20,825,000.
- 7. Amu and Bala withdrew Sh.600,000 and Sh.1,300,000 respectively in the quarter ended 31 March 2014. They are entitled to director's salary of Sh.1,800,000 each per annum.
- 8. The company issued 200,000 ordinary shares of Sh.150 each in settlement of the purchase of the assets and liabilities of the partnership.

Required:

(a) Income statement in columnar format for the partnership and company for the year ended 31 December 2014.

(10 marks)

(b) Statement of financial position for the company as at 31 December 2014.

(10 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

QUESTION FOUR

- (a) In the context of International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS) 19 Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets:
 - (i) Distinguish between an "executory contract" and an "onerous contract". (2 marks)
 - (ii) Summarise four disclosure requirements in relation to provisions. (4 marks)

CA33 Page 3 Out of 5 (b) The following data has been collected from the Ministry of Commerce and Industrialisation for the fiscal year ended 30 June 2015:

| | Sh. "million" |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|
| Reserves | 22,500 |
| Long-term borrowings | 7,500 |
| Accumulated surplus (1 July 2014) | 9,375 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 6,250 |
| Receivable from exchange transactions | 2,500 |
| Inventory | 1,250 |
| Employee benefits obligation | 5.000 |
| Transfer from exchequer | 31,250 |
| Fines, penalties and levies | 6,250 |
| Revenue from exchange transactions | 1,250 |
| Property taxes revenue | 7,500 |
| Transfer from other ministries | 625 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 43,750 |
| Trade and other payables | 6,250 |
| Investment property | 6.250 |
| Employee costs | 12.500 |
| Transfers to other ministries | 6.250 |
| Impairment losses | 1.250 |
| Supplies and consumables used | 5,000 |
| Other expenses | 15,000 |
| Payments received in advance | 2,500 |

Required:

Statement of financial position for the Ministry of Commerce and Industrialisation as at 30 June 2015 in accordance with IPSAS 1 - Presentation of Financial Statements. (6 marks)

(c) Europa Ltd., a manufacturing company, leased a plant from Smart Equipments Ltd. on a finance lease.

The details of the lease agreement are as follows:

| Date of commencement of the lease | 1 January 2015 |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Fair value of the plant on 1 January 2015 | Sh.120 million |
| Expected useful life of plant | 3 years |
| Annual lease payment (paid in advance) | Sh. 50 million |
| Interest rate implicit in lease | 12% per annum |
| Lease period | 3 years |
| Residual value of plant | Sh.6 million |

Required:

Show by way of extracts, how the above transaction would be reflected by Europa Ltd. in the following:

- (i) Income statements for the years ending 31 December 2015 and 31 December 2016. (3 marks)
- (ii) Statements of financial position as at 31 December 2015 and 31 December 2016. (3 marks)
- (d) Outline the main benefit of a sale and leaseback transaction to the vendor. (2 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

QUESTION FIVE

The following is an extract of the financial statements of A Ltd., B Ltd. and C Ltd. for the year ended 30 September 2015:

Income statement for the year ended 30 September 2015

| | A Ltd. | B. Ltd. | C. Ltd. |
|-------------------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|
| | Sh."million" | Sh."million" | Sh."million" |
| Revenue | 9,120 | 4,940 | 4,560 |
| Cost of sales | (<u>3,610</u>) | (1.092) | (<u>1,064</u>) |
| Gross profit | 5,510 | 3,848 | 3,496 |
| Distribution cost | (665) | (428) | (380) |
| Administrative expenses | (695) | (170) | (380) |

CA33 Page 4 Out of 5

| | A Ltd. Sh."million" | B. Ltd. Sh."million" | C. Ltd. Sh."million" |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Statement of financial | | | Clad |
| Retained profit brought forward | <u>7,612</u> | <u>1,452</u> | <u>1,250</u> |
| Profit for the period | <u>2,425</u> | <u>2,152</u> | <u>1,888</u> |
| Income tax expense | (<u>1,660</u>) | (<u>1,078</u>) | (<u>848</u>) |
| Profit before tax | 4,085 | 3,230 | 2,736 |
| Finance cost | (<u>65)</u> Sh."million" | (<u>20</u>) Sh."million" | Sh."million" |

| StateMent VI IMAN | A Ltd. Sh."million" | B. Ltd. Sh."million" | C. Ltd. Sh."million" |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Non-current assets: | | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 6,096 | 4.855 | 2,612 |
| Investments | <u>4,350</u> | <u>50</u> | |
| | <u>10,446</u> | <u>4,905</u> | <u>2,612</u> |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Inventory | 1,460 | 853 | 737 |
| Accounts receivable | 1.880 | 765 | 573 |
| Cash and bank balances | <u>1,224</u> | <u> 187</u> | <u> 468</u> |
| | <u>4,564</u> | <u>1,805</u> | <u>1,778</u> |
| Total assets | <u>15,010</u> | <u>6,710</u> | <u>4,390</u> |
| Equity and liabilities: | | | |
| Capital and reserves: | | | |
| Ordinary share capital | 2,600 | 1,600 | 400 |
| Share premium | 1,500 | 300 | - |
| Retained profit | <u>8,237</u> | <u>3,604</u> | <u>3,138</u> |
| • | <u>12,337</u> | <u>5.504</u> | <u>3,538</u> |
| Non-current liability: | | | ~ |
| Loan from bank | 650 | 200 | Oli - |
| Current liabilities: | | | C |
| Trade payables | 1,463 | 646 🕜 | 382 |
| Current tax | 560 | 360 | 220 |
| Bank overdraft | | _ (C) | <u>250</u> |
| | <u>2.023</u> | 1,006 | <u>852</u> |
| Total equity and liabilities | <u>15,010</u> | 6,710 | <u>4,390</u> |
| • • | | ~ · | |

Additional information:

1. A Ltd. acquired 40% of C Ltd. on 1 October 2014 for Sh.700 million.

 A Ltd. also acquired 80% of the ordinary shares of B Ltd. on 1 January 2015 at a cost of Sh.3,430 million. The fair value of non-controlling interest as at this date amounted to Sh.800 million.

3. The fair value of B Ltd.'s property, plant and equipment on the date of acquisition was Sh.210 million above the book value with exactly 5 years remaining on the useful life of this property.

4. During the year ended 30 September 2015, B Ltd. sold goods to A Ltd. for Sh.140 million. B Ltd. marked up the goods at 16 ²/₃% on cost. Half of the goods remained in the stock of A Ltd. as at the year end.

5. As at 30 September 2015, A Ltd. owed B Ltd. Sh.80 million while C Ltd. owed A Ltd. Sh.15 million.

6. Goodwill was impaired as follows:

B Ltd. 25%.

C Ltd. 10%.

Required:

Prepare the following financial statements in the books of A Ltd. for the year ended 30 September 2015:

| (c) | Statement of financial position. | (10 marks (Total: 20 marks |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| (b) | Statement of changes in equity. | (3 marks |
| (a) | Consolidated statement of comprehensive income. | (/ marks |

CA33 Page 5 Out of 5

KASNEB

CPA PART II SECTION 3

FINANCIAL REPORTING

PILOT PAPER

September 2015.

Time Allowed: 3 hours.

Answer ALL questions. Marks allocated to each question are shown at the end of the question. Show ALL your workings.

QUESTION ONE

(a) On 1 October 2014, P Ltd. acquired 60% of the equity share capital of S Ltd. in a share exchange of two shares of P Ltd. for three shares of S Ltd. On this date, shares of P Ltd. were trading at Sh.8 each.

Below are the financial statements for the two companies for the year ended 31 March 2015.

Income statements for the year ended 31 March 2015:

| P Lta. | S Ltd. |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
| 170,000 | 84,000 |
| (<u>126,000</u>) | (<u>64,000</u>) |
| 44,000 | 20,000 |
| (4,000) | (4,000) |
| (12,000) | (6,400) |
| <u>(600)</u> | (800) |
| 27,400 | 8,800 |
| (<u>9,400</u>) | (2.800) |
| 18,000 | 6.000 |
| | Sh."000" 170,000 (126,000) 44,000 (4,000) (12,000) (600) 27,400 (9,400) |

Statements of financial position as at 31 March 2015:

| | Sh."000" | Sh."000' |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Assets | | ~0 |
| Non-current assets | | W. |
| Property, plant and equipment | 60,900 | 18,900 |
| Investment property | 20,300 | 18,900 _6,300 |
| | 81,200 | 25,200 |
| Current assets | The same of the sa | |
| Inventory | 12,080 | 5,000 |
| Receivables | 11,920 | 4,900 |
| Bank | 8,000 | 3,300 |
| | 32,000 | 13,200 |
| | 113.200 | 38,400 |
| Equity and liabilities | | |
| Capital and reserves | | |
| Ordinary share capital (Sh.1 each) | 20,000 | 8,000 |
| Retained earnings | 70,800 | 13,000 |
| • | 90,800 | 21,000 |
| Non-current liabilities | | |
| 10% loan notes | 6,000 | 8,000 |
| Current liabilities | • | • |
| Trade payables | 12,300 | 7,050 |
| Accruals | 4,100 | 2,350 |
| | 16,400 | 9,400 |
| | 113,200 | 38,400 |
| | | |

Additional information:

1. The issue of shares on acquisition of S Ltd. has not yet been recorded by P Ltd.

CA33 Pilot Paper Page 1 Out of 4

- 2. As at the acquisition date, fair values of S Ltd.'s assets were equal to their carrying amount except for an item of plant, which had a fair value of Sh.2 million in excess of the carrying amount. The plant had a remaining useful life 5 years as at the acquisition date. S Ltd. has not revalued its assets.
- 3. Sales from S Ltd. to Patterson Ltd. in the post acquisition period amounted to Sh.8 million. S Ltd. made a mark up of 40%. Sh.2.8 million of these goods at cost to P Ltd. were still included in inventory on 31 March 2015.
- 4. S Ltd.'s trade receivables include Sh.800,000 due from P Ltd. which did not agree with the corresponding payables. This was due to cash paid by P Ltd. which was yet to be received by S Ltd.
- 5. P Ltd. has a policy of accounting for any non controlling interest at fair value. Fair value of goodwill attributable to non controlling interest in S Ltd. was Sh.2.4 million.
- 6. Neither of the company declared dividends in the year ended 31 March 2015.

(i) Consolidated statement of comprehensive income for the year ended 31 March 2015.

(10 marks)

(ii) Consolidated statement of financial position as at 31 March 2015.

(10 marks) (Total: 20 marks)

QUESTION TWO

The following trial balance relates to B Ltd. as at 30 June 2015:

| · | Sh."000" | Sh."000" |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Leasehold property at valuation 1 July 2014 | 75,000 | |
| Plant and equipment at cost | 114,900 | |
| Accumulated depreciation - plant and equipment | · | 36,900 |
| Capitalised development expenditure 1 July 2014 | 30,000 | |
| Inventory | 30,000 | |
| Trade receivables | 64,650 | |
| Trade payables and provisions | | 35,700 |
| Revenue | | 450,000 |
| Cost of sales | 306,000 | 3. |
| Distribution costs | 21,750 | |
| Administrative expenses | 33,300 | |
| Preference dividend paid | 1,200 | |
| Interest on bank borrowings | 300 | |
| Ordinary dividend paid | 9,000 | |
| Research and development costs | 12,900 | |
| Ordinary shares Sh.1 each | CO. | 75,000 |
| 8% redeemable preference shares | N.S | 30,000 |
| Retained earnings | 111 | 36,750 |
| Deferred tax | M.5011112,900 | 8,700 |
| Leasehold property revaluation reserve | | 15,000 |
| Accumulated amortisation 1 July 2014 | | 9,000 |
| Bank | | 1.950 |
| | <u>699,000</u> | <u>699,000</u> |

Additional information:

- 1. Leasehold property had a remaining useful life of 30 years as at 1 July 2014. The company's policy is to revalue its property at each year end. As at 30 June 2015 the leasehold property was valued at Sh.64.5 million. On 1 July 2014, an item of plant was disposed of for Sh.3.75 million cash. The proceeds were treated as sales revenue. The plant was still included in the trial balance at cost of Sh.12 million with the accumulated depreciation of Sh.6 million. All plant is depreciated at 20% per annum using the reducing balance method. Depreciation and amortisation on all non-current assets is charged to cost of sales and amounts for the year had not been provided.
- 2. Ignore deferred tax on revaluation charges.
- 3. In addition to capitalised development expenditure in the year amounting to Sh.30 million, further research and development costs were incurred in the year on a project that commenced on 1 July 2014. The research stage of the new project lasted until 30 September 2014 taking up Sh.2.1 million of the costs. From 1 October 2014, the project's development cost Sh.1.2 million per month. On 1 January 2015 the directors established the project's technical and commercial feasibility and committed to completion of the project. The project was still under development as at 30 June 2015.
- Capitalised development is amortised at 20% per annum on a straight line basis and expensed research is charged to cost
 of sales.

CA33 Pilot Paper Page 2 Out of 4

- 5. B Ltd. is being sued by a customer for Sh.3 million for breach of contract. The company has obtained legal opinion that there is a 20% chance of losing the case. Accordingly the company has provided Sh.600,000 (20% of Sh.3 million) included in administrative expenses. The irrecoverable legal costs of defending the action are estimated at Sh.150,000 and these costs have not been provided for as the legal action is not expected in court until the next financial year.
- 6. The redeemable preference shares were issued on 1 January 2015 and have an effective interest rate of 12%.
- 7. Income tax should be provided for the year at Sh.17.1 million and the required deferred tax liability is Sh.9 million.

Prepare in a format suitable for publication:

(a) Statement of comprehensive income for the year ended 30 June 2015. (12 marks)

Statement of financial position as at 30 June 2015. (b)

(8 marks) (Total: 20 marks)

OUESTION THREE

Enumerate four enhancing qualitative characteristics of good financial information. (a)

(4 marks)

(b) Fulcon Ltd. deals in Italian shoes. It has a head office in Westlands, Nairobi and branches in several parts of the city. Accounts of all branches are maintained in the head office books. The following information relates to transactions carried out by the Eastlands branch for the year ended 31 December 2014. The amounts are stated at selling price.

| | 11 400 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Opening inventory 3 | 31,680 |
| Goods received from head office 70 | 00,368 |
| Goods received from Southlands branch | 3,360 |
| Goods sent to Northlands branch from Eastlands branch | 4,320 |
| Goods returned to Eastlands branch by credit customers | 5,280 |
| Goods returned to Northlands branch by an Eastlands branch customer | 1,932 |
| Goods returned to head office | 8,160 |
| Goods stolen from Eastlands branch | 5,760 |
| Cash sales 31 | 16,800 |
| Credit sales 37 | 70,116 |

Additional information:

- Goods were marked at a normal markup of 3/5
- 2. To clear some old stocks, goods with a normal selling price of Sh.3 million were marked down by 20%. Two thirds of these goods had been sold as at 31 December 2014.
- 3. Other than the goods stolen there were no shortages or surpluses of goods in the year.

Eastlands branch inventory account for year ended 31 December 2014.

(6 marks)

(ii) Eastlands branch markup account for year ended 31 December 2014. (6 marks)

Goods sent to Eastlands branch account for the year ended 31 December 2014.

(4 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

Bien Ltd. has provided the following schedule of its long-term loans for the year ended 31 March 2015:

| | 1 April 2014 | 31 March 2015 | |
|--------------------|--------------|---------------|--|
| | Sh."million" | Sh."million" | |
| 10% bank loan 2021 | 120 | 120 | |
| 24% bank loan 2030 | 80 | 80 | |
| 8% debentures | 0 | 60 | |

Additional information:

- 1. The 8% debenture was used to finance production of a mining equipment which commenced on 1 October 2014.
- 2. On 1 April 2014, the company had commenced construction of a power plant using existing borrowings. Expenditure for the construction was drawn with Sh.40 million being drawn on 1 April 2014 and Sh.30 million on 1 November 2014.

CA33 Pilot Paper Page 3 Out of 4

In line with provisions of IAS 23 (borrowing costs):

(i) Compute the borrowing costs to be capitalised. (4 marks)

(ii) Determine the cost of the assets constructed in the year. (4 marks)

Madwang Ltd, leased out its plant to Kasheshe Hauliers Ltd, under a finance lease on 1 January 2010. The fair value of (b) the plant on 1 January 2010 was Sh.870,000. The lease provided for 6 annual rentals of Sh.200,000 each receivable at the end of each year.

The interest rate implicit in the lease is 10%.

Using the actuarial method, show in the books of Madwang Ltd:

(i) Income statement extracts over the lease term. (6 marks)

Statement of financial position extracts suitably classified. (ii)

(6 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

QUESTION FIVE

Explain the fair value model of accounting for investment property as per IAS 40 (Investment Property).

(4 marks)

The following information was extracted from the books of the Ministry of Tourism for the fiscal year ended 30 June (b) 2015:

| 2015. | |
|------------------------------------|-----------|
| | Sh."000" |
| Accumulated fund | 562,500 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 375,000 |
| Receivables | 150,000 |
| Inventory of consumables | 75,000 |
| Transfers from exchequer | 1,875,000 |
| Fees fines and licences | 375,000 |
| Liability for long term benefits | 150,000 |
| Long term borrowing | 750,000 |
| Finance costs | 75,000 |
| Supplies and consumables used | 300,000 |
| Wages and salaries | 750,000 |
| Other expenses | 900,000 |
| Transfers from other ministries | 37,500 |
| Transfers to other ministries | 375,000 |
| Computer equipment | 200,000 |
| Vehicles | 175,000 |
| Land and buildings | 2,625,000 |
| Revenue from exchange transactions | 75,000 |
| Other revenue | 450,000 |
| Payables | 375,000 |
| Reserves | 1,350,000 |
| | |

Required:

Statement of financial performance for the year ended 30 June 2015. (i)

(8 marks)

(ii) Statement of financial position as at 30 June 2015. (8 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

CA33 Pilot Paper Page 4 Out of 4